

KnowARC Reference Manual

Generated by Doxygen 1.4.7

Sun Feb 10 01:51:21 2008

Contents

1	KnowARC Namespace Index	1
1.1	KnowARC Namespace List	1
2	KnowARC Hierarchical Index	3
2.1	KnowARC Class Hierarchy	3
3	KnowARC Class Index	7
3.1	KnowARC Class List	7
4	KnowARC Namespace Documentation	11
4.1	Arc Namespace Reference	11
4.2	ArcSec Namespace Reference	23
5	KnowARC Class Documentation	29
5.1	ArcSec::AlgFactory Class Reference	29
5.2	ArcSec::ArcAttributeProxy< TheAttribute > Class Template Reference	30
5.3	ArcSec::Attr Struct Reference	31
5.4	ArcSec::AttributeFactory Class Reference	32
5.5	Arc::AttributeIterator Class Reference	33
5.6	ArcSec::AttributeProxy Class Reference	36
5.7	ArcSec::AttributeValue Class Reference	37
5.8	ArcSec::Attrs Class Reference	38
5.9	Arc::BaseConfig Class Reference	39
5.10	Arc::ChainContext Class Reference	41
5.11	Arc::Checksum Class Reference	42
5.12	Arc::ChecksumAny Class Reference	43
5.13	Arc::ClientSOAP Class Reference	45
5.14	ArcSec::CombiningAlg Class Reference	46
5.15	Arc::Config Class Reference	47
5.16	Arc::Counter Class Reference	49

5.17	Arc::CounterTicket Class Reference	56
5.18	Arc::CRC32Sum Class Reference	58
5.19	Arc::DataBufferPar Class Reference	59
5.20	Arc::DataCache Class Reference	66
5.21	Arc::DataCallback Class Reference	70
5.22	Arc::DataHandle Class Reference	71
5.23	Arc::DataMover Class Reference	72
5.24	Arc::DataPoint Class Reference	77
5.25	Arc::DataPoint::analyze_t Class Reference	88
5.26	Arc::DataPointDirect Class Reference	89
5.27	Arc::DataPointIndex Class Reference	97
5.28	Arc::DataSpeed Class Reference	103
5.29	Arc::DelegationConsumer Class Reference	107
5.30	Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP Class Reference	109
5.31	Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP Class Reference	111
5.32	Arc::DelegationProvider Class Reference	113
5.33	Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP Class Reference	114
5.34	ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg Class Reference	116
5.35	dmc_descriptor Struct Reference	117
5.36	Arc::DMCFactory Class Reference	118
5.37	ArcSec::EqualFunction Class Reference	119
5.38	ArcSec::EvalResult Struct Reference	120
5.39	ArcSec::EvaluationCtx Class Reference	121
5.40	ArcSec::EvaluatorContext Class Reference	122
5.41	Arc::ExpirationReminder Class Reference	123
5.42	Arc::FileInfo Class Reference	125
5.43	ArcSec::FnFactory Class Reference	126
5.44	ArcSec::Function Class Reference	127
5.45	Arc::InformationContainer Class Reference	128
5.46	Arc::InformationInterface Class Reference	130
5.47	Arc::InformationRequest Class Reference	132
5.48	Arc::InformationResponse Class Reference	134
5.49	Arc::IntraProcessCounter Class Reference	135
5.50	Arc::Loader Class Reference	139
5.51	Arc::loader_descriptor Struct Reference	141
5.52	Arc::LoaderFactory Class Reference	142

5.53	Arc::LogDestination Class Reference	144
5.54	Arc::Logger Class Reference	146
5.55	Arc::LogMessage Class Reference	149
5.56	Arc::LogStream Class Reference	151
5.57	ArcSec::MatchFunction Class Reference	153
5.58	Arc::MCC Class Reference	154
5.59	mcc_descriptor Struct Reference	157
5.60	Arc::MCC_Status Class Reference	158
5.61	Arc::MCCFactory Class Reference	161
5.62	Arc::MCCInterface Class Reference	162
5.63	Arc::MD5Sum Class Reference	163
5.64	Arc::Message Class Reference	164
5.65	Arc::MessageAttributes Class Reference	167
5.66	Arc::MessageAuth Class Reference	171
5.67	Arc::MessageContext Class Reference	172
5.68	Arc::MessageContextElement Class Reference	173
5.69	Arc::MessagePayload Class Reference	174
5.70	Arc::ModuleManager Class Reference	175
5.71	Arc::PayloadRaw Class Reference	176
5.72	Arc::PayloadRawInterface Class Reference	179
5.73	Arc::PayloadSOAP Class Reference	181
5.74	Arc::PayloadStream Class Reference	182
5.75	Arc::PayloadStreamInterface Class Reference	185
5.76	Arc::PayloadWSRF Class Reference	188
5.77	ArcSec::PDP Class Reference	190
5.78	pdp_descriptor Struct Reference	191
5.79	Arc::PDPFactory Class Reference	192
5.80	ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg Class Reference	193
5.81	Arc::Plexer Class Reference	194
5.82	Arc::PlexerEntry Class Reference	196
5.83	ArcSec::Policy Class Reference	197
5.84	Arc::RegularExpression Class Reference	199
5.85	ArcSec::Request Class Reference	201
5.86	ArcSec::RequestAttribute Class Reference	203
5.87	ArcSec::RequestItem Class Reference	204
5.88	ArcSec::RequestTuple Class Reference	205

5.89 ArcSec::Response Class Reference	206
5.90 ArcSec::ResponseItem Struct Reference	207
5.91 Arc::Run Class Reference	208
5.92 ArcSec::SecHandler Class Reference	212
5.93 sechandler_descriptor Struct Reference	213
5.94 Arc::SecHandlerFactory Class Reference	214
5.95 ArcSec::Security Class Reference	215
5.96 Arc::Service Class Reference	216
5.97 service_descriptor Struct Reference	218
5.98 Arc::ServiceFactory Class Reference	219
5.99 Arc::SimpleCondition Class Reference	220
5.100Arc::SOAPEnvelope Class Reference	222
5.101Arc::SOAPFault Class Reference	225
5.102Arc::SOAPMessage Class Reference	228
5.103Arc::Time Class Reference	230
5.104Arc::URL Class Reference	233
5.105Arc::URLLocation Class Reference	239
5.106Arc::UsernameToken Class Reference	241
5.107Arc::WSAEndpointReference Class Reference	243
5.108Arc::WSAHeader Class Reference	245
5.109Arc::WSRF Class Reference	248
5.110Arc::WSRFBaseFault Class Reference	250
5.111Arc::WSRP Class Reference	252
5.112Arc::WSRPFault Class Reference	254
5.113Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure Class Reference	255
5.114Arc::XMLNode Class Reference	256
5.115Arc::XMLNodeContainer Class Reference	264

Chapter 1

KnowARC Namespace Index

1.1 KnowARC Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

Arc	11
ArcSec (Interface for policy evaluation. Execute the policy evaluation, based on the request and policy)	23

Chapter 2

KnowARC Hierarchical Index

2.1 KnowARC Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

ArcSec::AlgFactory	29
ArcSec::Attr	31
ArcSec::AttributeFactory	32
Arc::AttributeIterator	33
ArcSec::AttributeProxy	36
ArcSec::ArcAttributeProxy< TheAttribute >	30
ArcSec::AttributeValue	37
ArcSec::Attrs	38
Arc::BaseConfig	39
Arc::ChainContext	41
Arc::Checksum	42
Arc::ChecksumAny	43
Arc::CRC32Sum	58
Arc::MD5Sum	163
Arc::ClientSOAP	45
ArcSec::CombiningAlg	46
ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg	116
ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg	193
Arc::Counter	49
Arc::IntraProcessCounter	135
Arc::CounterTicket	56
Arc::DataBufferPar	59
Arc::DataCallback	70
Arc::DataCache	66
Arc::DataHandle	71
Arc::DataMover	72
Arc::DataPoint	77
Arc::DataPointDirect	89
Arc::DataPointIndex	97
Arc::DataPoint::analyze_t	88
Arc::DataSpeed	103

Arc::DelegationConsumer	107
Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP	109
Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP	111
Arc::DelegationProvider	113
Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP	114
dmc_descriptor	117
ArcSec::EvalResult	120
ArcSec::EvaluationCtx	121
ArcSec::EvaluatorContext	122
Arc::ExpirationReminder	123
Arc::FileInfo	125
ArcSec::FnFactory	126
ArcSec::Function	127
ArcSec::EqualFunction	119
ArcSec::MatchFunction	153
Arc::InformationInterface	130
Arc::InformationContainer	128
Arc::InformationRequest	132
Arc::InformationResponse	134
Arc::Loader	139
Arc::loader_descriptor	141
Arc::LogDestination	144
Arc::LogStream	151
Arc::Logger	146
Arc::LogMessage	149
mcc_descriptor	157
Arc::MCC_Status	158
Arc::MCCInterface	162
Arc::MCC	154
Arc::Plexer	194
Arc::Service	216
Arc::Message	164
Arc::MessageAttributes	167
Arc::MessageAuth	171
Arc::MessageContext	172
Arc::MessageContextElement	173
Arc::MessagePayload	174
Arc::PayloadRawInterface	179
Arc::PayloadRaw	176
Arc::PayloadSOAP	181
Arc::PayloadStreamInterface	185
Arc::PayloadStream	182
Arc::PayloadWSRF	188
Arc::ModuleManager	175
Arc::LoaderFactory	142
Arc::DMCFactory	118
Arc::MCCFactory	161
Arc::PDPFactory	192
Arc::SecHandlerFactory	214
Arc::ServiceFactory	219

ArcSec::PDP	190
pdp_descriptor	191
Arc::PlexerEntry	196
ArcSec::Policy	197
Arc::RegularExpression	199
ArcSec::Request	201
ArcSec::RequestAttribute	203
ArcSec::RequestItem	204
ArcSec::RequestTuple	205
ArcSec::Response	206
ArcSec::ResponseItem	207
Arc::Run	208
ArcSec::SecHandler	212
sechandler_descriptor	213
ArcSec::Security	215
service_descriptor	218
Arc::SimpleCondition	220
Arc::SOAPFault	225
Arc::SOAPMessage	228
Arc::Time	230
Arc::URL	233
Arc::URLLocation	239
Arc::UsernameToken	241
Arc::WSAEndpointReference	243
Arc::WSAHeader	245
Arc::WSRF	248
Arc::WSRFBBaseFault	250
Arc::WSRPFault	254
Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure	255
Arc::WSRP	252
Arc::XMLNode	256
Arc::Config	47
Arc::SOAPEnvelope	222
Arc::PayloadSOAP	181
Arc::XMLNodeContainer	264

Chapter 3

KnowARC Class Index

3.1 KnowARC Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

ArcSec::AlgFactory (Interface for algorithm factory class)	29
ArcSec::ArcAttributeProxy< TheAttribute > (Arc specific AttributeProxy class, it could be not necessary since we have the base class)	30
ArcSec::Attr (Attr contains a tuple of attribute type and value)	31
ArcSec::AttributeFactory	32
Arc::AttributeIterator (An iterator class for accessing multiple values of an attribute)	33
ArcSec::AttributeProxy (Interface for generating the AttributeValue object, it will be used by AttributeFactory)	36
ArcSec::AttributeValue (Interface for different type of <Attribute>, e.g. StringAttribute)	37
ArcSec::Attrs (Attrs is a container for one or more Attr)	38
Arc::BaseConfig	39
Arc::ChainContext (Interface to chain specific functionality)	41
Arc::Checksum (Defines interface for variuos checksum manipulations)	42
Arc::ChecksumAny (Wrapper for Checksum class)	43
Arc::ClientSOAP	45
ArcSec::CombiningAlg (Interface for combining algorithm)	46
Arc::Config (Configuration element - represents (sub)tree of ARC configuration)	47
Arc::Counter (A class defining a common interface for counters)	49
Arc::CounterTicket (A class for "tickets" that correspond to counter reservations)	56
Arc::CRC32Sum (Implementation of CRC32 checksum)	58
Arc::DataBufferPar (Represents set of buffers)	59
Arc::DataCache	66
Arc::DataCallback	70
Arc::DataHandle (This class is a wrapper around the DataPoint class)	71
Arc::DataMover	72
Arc::DataPoint (This class is an abstraction of URL)	77
Arc::DataPoint::analyze_t	88
Arc::DataPointDirect (This is kind of generalized file handle)	89
Arc::DataPointIndex (Complements DataPoint with attributes common for meta-URLs)	97
Arc::DataSpeed (Keeps track of average and instantaneous transfer speed)	103
Arc::DelegationConsumer	107
Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP	109
Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP	111

Arc::DelegationProvider	113
Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP	114
ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg (Implement the "Deny-Overrides" algorithm)	116
dmc_descriptor	117
Arc::DMCFactory	118
ArcSec::EqualFunction (Evaluate whether the two values are equal)	119
ArcSec::EvalResult (Struct to record the xml node and effect, which will be used by Evaluator to get the information about which rule/policy(in xmlnode) is satisfied)	120
ArcSec::EvaluationCtx (EvaluationCtx , in charge of storing some context information for evaluation, including Request , current time, etc)	121
ArcSec::EvaluatorContext (Context for evaluator. It includes the factories which will be used to create related objects)	122
Arc::ExpirationReminder (A class intended for internal use within counters)	123
Arc::FileInfo (FileInfo stores information about files (metadata))	125
ArcSec::FnFactory (Interface for function factory, which is in charge of creating Function object according to function type)	126
ArcSec::Function (Interface for function, which is in charge of evaluating two AttributeValue)	127
Arc::InformationContainer (Information System document container and processor)	128
Arc::InformationInterface (Information System message processor)	130
Arc::InformationRequest (Request for information in InfoSystem)	132
Arc::InformationResponse (Informational response from InfoSystem)	134
Arc::IntraProcessCounter (A class for counters used by threads within a single process)	135
Arc::Loader (Creator of Message Component Chains (MCC))	139
Arc::loader_descriptor (Identifier of plugin)	141
Arc::LoaderFactory (Plugin handler)	142
Arc::LogDestination (A base class for log destinations)	144
Arc::Logger (A logger class)	146
Arc::LogMessage (A class for log messages)	149
Arc::LogStream (A class for logging to ostreams)	151
ArcSec::MatchFunction (Evaluate whether arg1 (value in regular expression) matched arg0 (lable in regular expression))	153
Arc::MCC (Message Chain Component - base class for every MCC plugin)	154
mcc_descriptor (Identifier of Message Chain Componet (MCC) plugin)	157
Arc::MCC_Status (A class for communication of MCC processing results)	158
Arc::MCCFactory (MCC Plugins handler)	161
Arc::MCCInterface (Interface for communication between MCC , Service and Plexer objects)	162
Arc::MD5Sum (Implementation of MD5 checksum)	163
Arc::Message (Object being passed through chain of MCCs)	164
Arc::MessageAttributes (A class for storage of attribute values)	167
Arc::MessageAuth (Contains authenticity information, authorization tokens and decisions)	171
Arc::MessageContext (Handler for context of message context)	172
Arc::MessageContextElement (Top class for elements contained in message context)	173
Arc::MessagePayload (Base class for content of message passed through chain)	174
Arc::ModuleManager (Manager of shared libraries)	175
Arc::PayloadRaw (Raw byte multi-buffer)	176
Arc::PayloadRawInterface (Random Access Payload for Message objects)	179
Arc::PayloadSOAP (Payload of Message with SOAP content)	181
Arc::PayloadStream (POSIX handle as Payload)	182
Arc::PayloadStreamInterface (Stream-like Payload for Message object)	185
Arc::PayloadWSRF (This class combines MessagePayload with WSRF)	188
ArcSec::PDP (Base class for Policy Decisoion Point plugins)	190
pdp_descriptor (Identifier of Policy Decision Point (PDP) plugin)	191
Arc::PDPFactory (PDP Plugins handler)	192
ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg (Implement the "Permit-Overrides" algorithm)	193

Arc::Plexer (The Plexer class, used for routing messages to services)	194
Arc::PlexerEntry (A pair of label (regex) and pointer to service)	196
ArcSec::Policy (Base class for Policy , PolicySet , or Rule)	197
Arc::RegularExpression (A regular expression class)	199
ArcSec::Request (Base class/Interface for request, includes a container for RequestItems and some operations)	201
ArcSec::RequestAttribute (Wrapper which includes AttributeValue object which is generated according to date type of one spefic node in Request.xml)	203
ArcSec::RequestItem (Interface for request item container, <subjects, actions, objects, ctxs> tuple)	204
ArcSec::RequestTuple (RequestTuple , container which includes the)	205
ArcSec::Response (Container for the evaluation results)	206
ArcSec::ResponseItem (Evaluation result concerning one RequestTuple)	207
Arc::Run	208
ArcSec::SecHandler (Base class for simple security handling plugins)	212
sechandler_descriptor (Identifier of SecHandler plugin)	213
Arc::SecHandlerFactory (SecHandler Plugins handler)	214
ArcSec::Security (Common stuff used by security related slasses)	215
Arc::Service (Service - last component in a Message Chain)	216
service_descriptor (Identifier of Service plugin)	218
Arc::ServiceFactory (Service Plugins handler)	219
Arc::SimpleCondition (Simple triggered condition)	220
Arc::SOAPEnvelope (Extends XMLNode class to support structures of SOAP message)	222
Arc::SOAPFault (Interface to SOAP Fault message)	225
Arc::SOAPMessage (Message restricted to SOAP payload)	228
Arc::Time (A class for storing and manipulating times)	230
Arc::URL (Class to hold general URL's)	233
Arc::URLLocation (Class to hold a resolved URL location)	239
Arc::UsernameToken (Interface for manipulation of WS-Security Username Token Profile)	241
Arc::WSAEndpointReference (Interface for manipulation of WS-Adressing Endpoint Reference)	243
Arc::WSAHeader (Interface for manipulation WS-Addressing information in SOAP header)	245
Arc::WSRF (Base class for every WSRF message)	248
Arc::WSRFBBaseFault (Base class for WSRF fault messages)	250
Arc::WSRP (Base class for WS-ResourceProperties structures)	252
Arc::WSRPFault (Base class for WS-ResourceProperties faults)	254
Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure	255
Arc::XMLNode (Wrapper for LibXML library Tree interface)	256
Arc::XMLNodeContainer	264

Chapter 4

KnowARC Namespace Documentation

4.1 Arc Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [Config](#)
Configuration element - represents (sub)tree of ARC configuration.
- class [RegularExpression](#)
A regular expression class.
- class **Base64**
- class [Counter](#)
A class defining a common interface for counters.
- class [CounterTicket](#)
A class for "tickets" that correspond to counter reservations.
- class [ExpirationReminder](#)
A class intended for internal use within counters.
- class [IntraProcessCounter](#)
A class for counters used by threads within a single process.
- class **Period**
- class [Time](#)
A class for storing and manipulating times.
- class [LogMessage](#)
A class for log messages.
- class [LogDestination](#)
A base class for log destinations.
- class [LogStream](#)

A class for logging to ostreams.

- class [Logger](#)

A logger class.

- class [Run](#)
- class [SimpleCondition](#)

Simple triggered condition.

- class [URL](#)

Class to hold general URL's.

- class [URLLocation](#)

Class to hold a resolved [URL](#) location.

- class [User](#)
- class [XMLNode](#)

Wrapper for LibXML library Tree interface.

- class [XMLNodeContainer](#)
- class [cache_download_handler](#)
- class [Checksum](#)

Defines interface for variuos checksum manipulations.

- class [CRC32Sum](#)

Implementation of CRC32 checksum.

- class [MD5Sum](#)

Implementation of MD5 checksum.

- class [ChecksumAny](#)

Wrapper for [Checksum](#) class.

- class [DataBufferPar](#)

Represents set of buffers.

- class [DataCache](#)
- class [DataCallback](#)
- class [DataHandle](#)

This class is a wrapper around the [DataPoint](#) class.

- class [DataMover](#)
- class [DataPoint](#)

This class is an abstraction of [URL](#).

- class [DataPointDirect](#)

This is kind of generalized file handle.

- class [DataPointIndex](#)

Complements [DataPoint](#) with attributes common for meta-URLs.

- class [DataSpeed](#)
Keeps track of average and instantaneous transfer speed.
- class **DMC**
- class [FileInfo](#)
[FileInfo](#) stores information about files (metadata).
- class **URLMap**
- class [DelegationConsumer](#)
- class [DelegationProvider](#)
- class [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#)
- class [DelegationProviderSOAP](#)
- class [DelegationContainerSOAP](#)
- class **InfoCache**
- class [InformationInterface](#)
Information System message processor.
- class [InformationContainer](#)
Information System document container and processor.
- class [InformationRequest](#)
Request for information in InfoSystem.
- class [InformationResponse](#)
Informational response from InfoSystem.
- class **Register**
- class **ClassLoader**
- class [DMCFactory](#)
- class **LoadableClass**
- class [Loader](#)
Creator of [Message](#) Component Chains ([MCC](#)).
- class [ChainContext](#)
Interface to chain specific functionality.
- struct [loader_descriptor](#)
Identifier of plugin.
- class [LoaderFactory](#)
Plugin handler.
- class [MCCFactory](#)
[MCC](#) Plugins handler.
- class [ModuleManager](#)
Manager of shared libraries.
- class [PDPFactory](#)

PDP Plugins handler.

- class [PlexerEntry](#)
A pair of label (regex) and pointer to service.
- class [Plexer](#)
The [Plexer](#) class, used for routing messages to services.
- class [SecHandlerFactory](#)
SecHandler Plugins handler.
- class [ServiceFactory](#)
[Service](#) Plugins handler.
- class [MCCInterface](#)
Interface for communication between [MCC](#), [Service](#) and [Plexer](#) objects.
- class [MCC](#)
[Message](#) Chain Component - base class for every [MCC](#) plugin.
- class [MCC_Status](#)
A class for communication of [MCC](#) processing results.
- class [MessagePayload](#)
Base class for content of message passed through chain.
- class [MessageContextElement](#)
Top class for elements contained in message context.
- class [MessageContext](#)
Handler for context of message context.
- class [Message](#)
Object being passed through chain of MCCs.
- class [AttributeIterator](#)
An iterator class for accessing multiple values of an attribute.
- class [MessageAttributes](#)
A class for storage of attribute values.
- class [MessageAuth](#)
Contains authenticity information, authorization tokens and decisions.
- class [PayloadRawInterface](#)
Random Access Payload for [Message](#) objects.
- struct **PayloadRawBuf**
- class [PayloadRaw](#)
Raw byte multi-buffer.

- class [PayloadSOAP](#)
Payload of [Message](#) with SOAP content.
- class [PayloadStreamInterface](#)
Stream-like Payload for [Message](#) object.
- class [PayloadStream](#)
POSIX handle as Payload.
- class [Service](#)
[Service](#) - last component in a [Message](#) Chain.
- class [SOAPFault](#)
Interface to SOAP Fault message.
- class [SOAPEnvelope](#)
Extends [XMLNode](#) class to support structures of SOAP message.
- class [SOAPMessage](#)
[Message](#) restricted to SOAP payload.
- class [BaseConfig](#)
- class [ClientInterface](#)
- class [ClientTCP](#)
- struct [HTTPClientInfo](#)
- class [ClientHTTP](#)
- class [ClientSOAP](#)
- class [MCCConfig](#)
- class [DMCCConfig](#)
- class [ClientTool](#)
- class [WSAEndpointReference](#)
Interface for manipulation of WS-Addressing Endpoint Reference.
- class [WSAHeader](#)
Interface for manipulation WS-Addressing information in SOAP header.
- class [UsernameToken](#)
Interface for manipulation of WS-Security Username Token Profile.
- class [PayloadWSRF](#)
This class combines [MessagePayload](#) with [WSRF](#).
- class [WSRP](#)
Base class for WS-ResourceProperties structures.
- class [WSRPFault](#)
Base class for WS-ResourceProperties faults.
- class [WSRPInvalidResourcePropertyQNameFault](#)

- class [WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure](#)
- class [WSRPUnableToPutResourcePropertyDocumentFault](#)
- class [WSRPInvalidModificationFault](#)
- class [WSRPUnableToModifyResourcePropertyFault](#)
- class [WSRPSetResourcePropertyRequestFailedFault](#)
- class [WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault](#)
- class [WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault](#)
- class [WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequestFailedFault](#)
- class [WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentRequest](#)
- class [WSRPGetResourcePropertyDocumentResponse](#)
- class [WSRPGetResourcePropertyRequest](#)
- class [WSRPGetResourcePropertyResponse](#)
- class [WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPGetMultipleResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentRequest](#)
- class [WSRPPutResourcePropertyDocumentResponse](#)
- class [WSRPModifyResourceProperties](#)
- class [WSRPInsertResourceProperties](#)
- class [WSRPUpdateResourceProperties](#)
- class [WSRPDeleteResourceProperties](#)
- class [WSRPSetResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPSetResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPInsertResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPUpdateResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPDeleteResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesRequest](#)
- class [WSRPQueryResourcePropertiesResponse](#)
- class [WSRF](#)

Base class for every [WSRF](#) message.

- class [WSRFBaseFault](#)

Base class for [WSRF](#) fault messages.

- class [WSRFResourceUnknownFault](#)
- class [WSRFResourceUnavailableFault](#)

Typedefs

- typedef std::map< std::string, std::string > **NS**
- typedef std::list< [Arc::XMLNode](#) > **XMLNodeList**
- typedef [loader_descriptor](#) **loader_descriptors** []
- typedef std::map< std::string, Glib::Module * > **plugin_cache_t**
- typedef std::multimap< std::string, std::string > [AttrMap](#)
- typedef AttrMap::const_iterator [AttrConstIter](#)
- typedef AttrMap::iterator [AttrIter](#)

Enumerations

- enum [TimeFormat](#) {
MDSTime, **ASCTime**, **UserTime**, **ISOTime**,
UTCTime, **RFC1123Time** }
- enum **PeriodBase** {
PeriodMilliseconds, **PeriodSeconds**, **PeriodMinutes**, **PeriodHours**,
PeriodDays, **PeriodWeeks** }
- enum [LogLevel](#) {
VERBOSE = 1, **DEBUG** = 2, **INFO** = 4, **WARNING** = 8,
ERROR = 16, **FATAL** = 32 }
- enum [StatusKind](#) {
STATUS_UNDEFINED = 0, **STATUS_OK** = 1, **GENERIC_ERROR** = 2, **PARSING_ERROR** = 4,
PROTOCOL_RECOGNIZED_ERROR = 8, **UNKNOWN_SERVICE_ERROR** = 16, **BUSY_ERROR** = 32, **SESSION_CLOSE** = 64 }
- enum [WSAFault](#) {
WSAFaultNone, **WSAFaultUnknown**, **WSAFaultInvalidAddressingHeader**, **WSAFaultInvalidAddress**,
WSAFaultInvalidEPR, **WSAFaultInvalidCardinality**, **WSAFaultMissingAddressInEPR**,
WSAFaultDuplicateMessageID,
WSAFaultActionMismatch, **WSAFaultOnlyAnonymousAddressSupported**, **WSAFaultOnlyNonAnonymousAddressSupported**, **WSAFaultMessageAddressingHeaderRequired**,
WSAFaultDestinationUnreachable, **WSAFaultActionNotSupported**, **WSAFaultEndpointUnavailable** }

Functions

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &, const Period &)`
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &, const Time &)`
- `std::string TimeStamp (const TimeFormat &=Time::GetFormat())`
- `std::string TimeStamp (Time, const TimeFormat &=Time::GetFormat())`
- `void GUID (std::string &guid)`
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, LogLevel level)`
- `LogLevel string_to_level (const std::string &str)`
- `template<typename T> T stringto (const std::string &s)`
- `template<typename T> bool stringto (const std::string &s, T &t)`
- `template<typename T> std::string tostring (T t, const int width=0, const int precision=0)`
- `bool CreateThreadFunction (void(*func)(void *), void *arg)`
- `std::list< URL > ReadURLList (const URL &urllist)`
- `bool MatchXMLName (const XMLNode &node1, const XMLNode &node2)`
- `bool MatchXMLName (const XMLNode &node, const char *name)`
- `bool MatchXMLName (const XMLNode &node, const std::string &name)`
- `bool MatchXMLNamespace (const XMLNode &node1, const XMLNode &node2)`
- `bool MatchXMLNamespace (const XMLNode &node, const char *uri)`
- `bool MatchXMLNamespace (const XMLNode &node, const std::string &uri)`
- `int cache_download_url_start (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, const std::string &url, const std::string &id, cache_download_handler &handler)`

- **int `cache_download_file_start`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, const std::string &fname, const std::string &id, cache_download_handler &handler)
- **int `cache_download_url_end`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, const std::string &url, cache_download_handler &handler, bool success)
- **int `cache_find_url`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, const std::string &url, const std::string &id, std::string &options, std::string &fname)
- **int `cache_find_file`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, const std::string &fname, std::string &url, std::string &options)
- **int `cache_release_url`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, const std::string &url, const std::string &id, bool remove)
- **int `cache_release_url`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, const std::string &id, bool remove)
- **int `cache_release_file`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, const std::string &fname, const std::string &id, bool remove)
- **int `cache_invalidate_url`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, const std::string &fname)
- **unsigned long long int `cache_clean`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, unsigned long long int size)
- **int `cache_claiming_list`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &fname, std::list< std::string > &ids)
- **int `cache_is_claimed_file`** (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &fname)
- **int `cache_files_list`** (const std::string &cache_path, const Arc::User &cache_user, std::list< std::string > &files)
- **int `cache_history_lists`** (const std::string &cache_path, std::list< std::string > &olds, std::list< std::string > &news)
- **int `cache_history_remove`** (const std::string &cache_path, std::list< std::string > &olds, std::list< std::string > &news)
- **int `cache_history`** (const std::string &cache_path, bool enable, const Arc::User &cache_user)
- std::string **`string`** ([StatusKind](#) kind)
- const char * **`ContentFromPayload`** (const [MessagePayload](#) &payload)
- void **`WSAFaultAssign`** ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &message, [WSAFault](#) fid)
- **`WSAFault`** [WSAFaultExtract](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &message)
- **`WSRF`** & **`CreateWSRP`** ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)
- **`WSRF`** & **`CreateWSRFBBaseFault`** ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)

Variables

- const Glib::TimeVal [ETERNAL](#)
- const Glib::TimeVal [HISTORIC](#)
- [Logger](#) **`stringLogger`**
- const char * **`WSRFBBaseFaultAction`**

4.1.1 Detailed Description

Platform independent represnetation of system user

4.1.2 Typedef Documentation

4.1.2.1 typedef [loader_descriptor](#) [Arc::loader_descriptors](#) []

Elements are detected by presence of element with particular name of [loader_descriptors](#) type. That is an array of [loader_descriptor](#) or similar elements. To check for end of array use `ARC_LOADER_FINAL()` macro

4.1.2.2 typedef `std::multimap<std::string,std::string>` [Arc::AttrMap](#)

A typedef of a multimap for storage of message attributes.

This typedef is used as a shorthand for a multimap that uses strings for keys as well as values. It is used within the `MessageAttributes` class for internal storage of message attributes, but is not visible externally.

4.1.2.3 typedef `AttrMap::const_iterator` [Arc::AttrConstIter](#)

A typedef of a `const_iterator` for `AttrMap`.

This typedef is used as a shorthand for a `const_iterator` for `AttrMap`. It is used extensively within the [MessageAttributes](#) class as well as the `AttributesIterator` class, but is not visible externally.

4.1.2.4 typedef `AttrMap::iterator` [Arc::AttrIter](#)

A typedef of an (non-const) iterator for `AttrMap`.

This typedef is used as a shorthand for a (non-const) iterator for `AttrMap`. It is used in one method within the [MessageAttributes](#) class, but is not visible externally.

4.1.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.1.3.1 enum [Arc::TimeFormat](#)

An enumeration that contains the possible textual timeformats.

4.1.3.2 enum [Arc::LogLevel](#)

Logging levels.

Logging levels for tagging and filtering log messages.

4.1.3.3 enum [Arc::StatusKind](#)

Status kinds (types).

This enum defines a set of possible status kinds.

Enumerator:

STATUS_OK Default status - undefined error.

GENERIC_ERROR No error.

PARSING_ERROR Error does not fit any class.

PROTOCOL_RECOGNIZED_ERROR Error detected while parsing request/response.

UNKNOWN_SERVICE_ERROR [Message](#) does not fit into expected protocol.

BUSY_ERROR There is no destination configured for this message.

SESSION_CLOSE [Message](#) can't be processed now.

4.1.3.4 enum [Arc::WSAFault](#)

WS-Addressing possible faults.

Enumerator:

WSAFaultUnknown This is not a fault

WSAFaultInvalidAddressingHeader This is not a WS-Addressing fault

4.1.4 Function Documentation

4.1.4.1 `std::ostream& Arc::operator<< (std::ostream &, const Period &)`

Prints a Period-object to the given ostream – typically cout.

4.1.4.2 `std::ostream& Arc::operator<< (std::ostream &, const Time &)`

Prints a Time-object to the given ostream – typically cout.

4.1.4.3 `std::string Arc::TimeStamp (const TimeFormat & = Time::GetFormat())`

Returns a time-stamp of the current time in some format.

4.1.4.4 `std::string Arc::TimeStamp (Time, const TimeFormat & = Time::GetFormat())`

Returns a time-stamp of some specified time in some format.

4.1.4.5 `void Arc::GUID (std::string & guid)`

This function generates random identifier which is quite unique as well.

4.1.4.6 `std::ostream& Arc::operator<< (std::ostream & os, LogLevel level)`

Printing of LogLevel values to ostreams.

Output operator so that LogLevel values can be printed in a nicer way.

4.1.4.7 `template<typename T> T Arc::stringto (const std::string & s)`

This method converts a string to any type.

4.1.4.8 `template<typename T> bool Arc::stringto (const std::string & s, T & t)`

This method converts a string to any type but lets calling function process errors.

4.1.4.9 `template<typename T> std::string Arc::tostring (T t, const int width = 0, const int precision = 0)`

This method converts a long to any type of the width given.

4.1.4.10 `bool Arc::CreateThreadFunction (void(*) (void *) func, void * arg)`

Helper function to create simple thread.

It takes care of all peculiarities of Glib::Thread API. As result it runs function 'func' with argument 'arg' in a separate thread. Returns true on success.

4.1.4.11 `std::list<URL> Arc::ReadURLList (const URL & urllist)`

Reads a list of URLs from a file.

4.1.4.12 `bool Arc::MatchXMLName (const XMLNode & node1, const XMLNode & node2)`

Returns true if underlying XML elements have same names

4.1.4.13 `bool Arc::MatchXMLName (const XMLNode & node, const char * name)`

Returns true if 'name' matches name of 'node'. If name contains prefix it's checked too

4.1.4.14 `bool Arc::MatchXMLName (const XMLNode & node, const std::string & name)`

Returns true if 'name' matches name of 'node'. If name contains prefix it's checked too

4.1.4.15 `bool Arc::MatchXMLNamespace (const XMLNode & node1, const XMLNode & node2)`

Returns true if underlying XML elements belong to same namespaces

4.1.4.16 `bool Arc::MatchXMLNamespace (const XMLNode & node, const char * uri)`

Returns true if 'namespace' matches 'node's namespace.

4.1.4.17 `bool Arc::MatchXMLNamespace (const XMLNode & node, const std::string & uri)`

Returns true if 'namespace' matches 'node's namespace.

4.1.4.18 `std::string Arc::string (StatusKind kind)`

Conversion to string.

Conversion from StatusKind to string.

Parameters:

kind The StatusKind to convert.

4.1.4.19 `const char* Arc::ContentFromPayload (const MessagePayload & payload)`

Returns pointer to main memory chunk of [Message](#) payload.

If no buffer is present or if payload is not of [PayloadRawInterface](#) type NULL is returned.

4.1.4.20 `void Arc::WSAFaultAssign (SOAPEnvelope & message, WSAFault fid)`

Makes WS-Addressing fault.

It fills SOAP Fault message with WS-Addressing fault related information.

4.1.4.21 [WSAFault](#) `Arc::WSAFaultExtract (SOAPEnvelope & message)`

Gets WS-addressing fault.

Analyzes SOAP Fault message and returns WS-Addressing fault it represents.

4.1.5 **Variable Documentation****4.1.5.1** `const Glib::TimeVal Arc::ETERNAL`

A time very far in the future.

4.1.5.2 `const Glib::TimeVal Arc::HISTORIC`

A time very far in the past.

4.2 ArcSec Namespace Reference

Interface for policy evaluation. Execute the policy evaluation, based on the request and policy.

Classes

- class [AlgFactory](#)
Interface for algorithm factory class.
- class [CombiningAlg](#)
Interface for combining algrithm.
- class [DenyOverridesCombiningAlg](#)
Implement the "Deny-Overrides" algorithm.
- class [PermitOverridesCombiningAlg](#)
Implement the "Permit-Overrides" algorithm.
- class **AnyURIAttribute**
- class [AttributeFactory](#)
- class [AttributeProxy](#)
Interface for generating the [AttributeValue](#) object, it will be used by [AttributeFactory](#).
- class [ArcAttributeProxy](#)
[Arc](#) specific [AttributeProxy](#) class, it could be not neccessary since we have the base class.
- class [AttributeValue](#)
Interface for different type of <Attribute>, e.g. [StringAttribute](#).
- class **DateTimeAttribute**
- class **TimeAttribute**
- class **DateAttribute**
- class **DurationAttribute**
- struct **ArcPeriod**
- class **PeriodAttribute**
- class [RequestAttribute](#)
Wrapper which includes [AttributeValue](#) object which is generated according to date type of one spefic node in [Request.xml](#).
- class **StringAttribute**
- class **X500NameAttribute**
- class [RequestTuple](#)
[RequestTuple](#), container which includes the.
- class [EvaluationCtx](#)
[EvaluationCtx](#), in charge of storing some context information for evaluation, including [Request](#), current time, etc.
- class **Evaluator**
- class [EvaluatorContext](#)

Context for evaluator. It includes the factories which will be used to create related objects.

- class [EqualFunction](#)

Evaluate whether the two values are equal.

- class [FnFactory](#)

Interface for function factory, which is in charge of creating [Function](#) object according to function type.

- class [Function](#)

Interface for function, which is in charge of evaluating two [AttributeValue](#).

- class **InRangeFunction**

- class [MatchFunction](#)

Evaluate whether arg1 (value in regular expression) matched arg0 (table in regular expression).

- class [Policy](#)

Base class for [Policy](#), [PolicySet](#), or [Rule](#).

- struct [Attr](#)

[Attr](#) contains a tuple of attribute type and value.

- class [Attrs](#)

[Attrs](#) is a container for one or more [Attr](#).

- class [Request](#)

Base class/Interface for request, includes a container for [RequestItems](#) and some operations.

- class [RequestItem](#)

Interface for request item container, <subjects, actions, objects, ctxs> tuple.

- struct [ResponseItem](#)

Evaluation result concerning one [RequestTuple](#).

- class **ResponseList**

- class [Response](#)

Container for the evaluation results.

- struct [EvalResult](#)

Struct to record the xml node and effect, which will be used by Evaluator to get the information about which rule/policy(in xmlnode) is satisfied.

- class [PDP](#)

Base class for [Policy](#) Decisoion Point plugins.

- class [SecHandler](#)

Base class for simple security handling plugins.

- class [Security](#)

Common stuff used by security related slasses.

Typedefs

- typedef std::map< std::string, [CombiningAlg](#) * > **AlgMap**
- typedef std::map< std::string, [AttributeProxy](#) * > **AttrProxyMap**
- typedef std::map< std::string, [Function](#) * > **FnMap**
- typedef std::list< [RequestItem](#) * > **ReqItemList**
- typedef std::list< [RequestAttribute](#) * > **Subject**
- typedef std::list< [RequestAttribute](#) * > **Resource**
- typedef std::list< [RequestAttribute](#) * > **Action**
- typedef std::list< [RequestAttribute](#) * > **Context**
- typedef std::list< [Subject](#) > **SubList**
- typedef std::list< [Resource](#) > **ResList**
- typedef std::list< [Action](#) > **ActList**
- typedef std::list< [Context](#) > **CtxList**
- typedef std::list< [Policy](#) * > **Policies**

Enumerations

- enum [Result](#) { [DECISION_PERMIT](#) = 0, [DECISION_DENY](#) = 1, [DECISION_INDETERMINATE](#) = 2, [DECISION_NOT_APPLICABLE](#) = 3 }
- enum [MatchResult](#) { [MATCH](#) = 0, [NO_MATCH](#) = 1, [INDETERMINATE](#) = 2 }

4.2.1 Detailed Description

Interface for policy evaluation. Execute the policy evaluation, based on the request and policy.

4.2.2 Typedef Documentation

4.2.2.1 typedef std::list<[RequestItem](#)*> [ArcSec::ReqItemList](#)

[ReqItemList](#) is a container for [RequestItem](#) objects.

Following is some general structures and classes for storing the request information. In principle, the request structure should be in XML format, and also can include a few items

4.2.2.2 typedef std::list<[RequestAttribute](#)*> [ArcSec::Subject](#)

Attribute containers, which includes a few [RequestAttribute](#) objects.

Why do we need such containers? A Subject node could be like below, include a few attributes at the same time: <Subject> <Attribute attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="xsd:string">administrator</Attribute> <Attribute attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="X500DN">/O=NorduGrid/OU=UIO/CN=admin</Attribute> </Subject> Or only include one attribute: <Subject attributeid="urn:arc:subject:dn" type="X500DN">/O=NorduGrid/OU=UIO/CN=test</Subject> Or include a few the same types of attributes at the same time: <Subject type="xsd:string"> <Attribute attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute">administrator</Attribute> <Attribute attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute">/O=NorduGrid/OU=UIO/CN=admin</Attribute> </Subject>

Note, <Subject> (or others) node with more than one <Attribute>s means the <Subject> owns all the included attributes at the same time. e.g. a person with email: abc and DN:/O=XYZ/OU=ABC/CN=theguy

and role: administrator However, Parallel `<Subject>`s inside one `SubList` (see below about definition if `***List`) does not means there is any relationship between these `<Subject>`s.

Then if there are two examples of `<Subject>` here: Subject1: `<Subject> <Attribute attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="xsd:string">administrator</Attribute> <Attribute attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="X500DN">/O=NorduGrid/OU=UIO/CN=admin</Attribute> </Subject>`

and, Subject2: `<Subject attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="X500DN">/O=NorduGrid/OU=UIO/CN=test</Subject>`

Subject3: `<Subject attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="xsd:string">administrator</Subject>`

the former one will be explained as the `<Subject1, Action, Resource, Context>` request tuple has two attributes at the same time the later one will be explained as the two `<Subject2, Action, Resource, Context>`, `<Subject3, Action, Resource, Context>` independently has one attribute. If we consider the [Policy](#) side, a policy snippet example like this: `<Rule> <Subjects> <Subject type="X500DN">/O=NorduGrid/OU=UIO/CN=admin</Subject> <Subject type="xsd:string">administrator</Subject> </Subjects> <Resources>.....</Resources> <Actions>.....</Actions> <Conditions>.....</Conditions> </Rule>` then all of the Subject1 Subject2 Subject3 will satisfy the `<Subjects>` in policy. but if the policy snippet is like this: `<Rule> <Subjects> <Subject> <SubFraction type="X500DN">/O=NorduGrid/OU=UIO/CN=admin</SubFraction> <SubFraction type="xsd:string">administrator</SubFraction> </Subject> </Subjects> <Resources>.....</Resources> <Actions>.....</Actions> <Conditions>.....</Conditions> </Rule>` then only Subject1 can satisfy the `<Subjects>` in policy.

A complete request item could be like: `<RequestItem> <Subject attributeid="urn:arc:subject:dn" type="string">/O=NorduGrid/OU=UIO/CN=test</Subject> <Subject attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="xsd:string">administrator</Subject> <Subject> <Attribute attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="xsd:string">guest</Attribute> <Attribute attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="X500DN">/O=NorduGrid/OU=UIO/CN=anonymous</Attribute> </Subject> <Resource attributeid="urn:arc:resource:file" type="string">file://home/test</Resource> <Action attributeid="urn:arc:action:file-action" type="string">read</Action> <Action attributeid="urn:arc:action:file-action" type="string">copy</Action> <Context attributeid="urn:arc:context:date" type="period">2007-09-10T20:30:20P1Y1M</Context> </RequestItem>`

Here putting a few `<Subject>`s `<Resource>`s `<Action>`s or `<Context>`s together (inside one [Request-Item](#)) is only for the convinient of expression (there is no logical relationship between them). For more than one `<<Subject>, <Resource>, <Action>, <Context>>` tuples, if there is one element (e.g. `<Subject>`) which is different to each other, you can put these tuples together by using one tuple `<<Subject1>,<Subject2>,<Resource>,<Action>,<Context>>` tuple, and don't need to write a few tuples.

4.2.2.3 typedef std::list<[Subject](#)> [ArcSec::SubList](#)

Containers, which include a few Subject, Resource, Action or Context objects.

4.2.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.2.3.1 enum [ArcSec::Result](#)

Evaluation result.

Enumerator:

DECISION_PERMIT Permit

DECISION_DENY Deny

DECISION_INDETERMINATE Indeterminate, because of the Indeterminate from the "Matching"

DECISION_NOT_APPLICABLE Not_Applicable, means the the request tuple <Subject, Resource, Action, Context> does not match the rule. So there is no way to get to the "Permit"/"Deny" effect.

4.2.3.2 enum [ArcSec::MatchResult](#)

Match result.

Enumerator:

MATCH Match, the request tuple <Subject, Resource, Action, Context> matches the rule

NO_MATCH No_Match, the request tuple <Subject, Resource, Action, Context> does not match the rule

INDETERMINATE Indeterminate, means that the request tuple <Subject, Resource, Action, Context> matches the rule, but in terms of the other "Condition", the tuple does not match. So far, the Indeterminate has no meaning in the existing code (will never be switched to)

Chapter 5

KnowARC Class Documentation

5.1 ArcSec::AlgFactory Class Reference

Interface for algorithm factory class.

```
#include <AlgFactory.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual [CombiningAlg](#) * **createAlg** (const std::string &type)=0

Protected Attributes

- AlgMap **almap**

5.1.1 Detailed Description

Interface for algorithm factory class.

[AlgFactory](#) is in charge of creating [CombiningAlg](#) according to the algorithm type

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

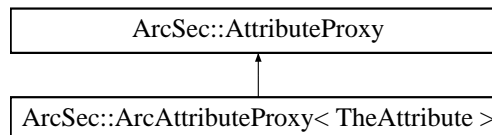
- AlgFactory.h

5.2 ArcSec::ArcAttributeProxy< TheAttribute > Class Template Reference

Arc specific [AttributeProxy](#) class, it could be not necessary since we have the base class.

```
#include <AttributeProxy.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::ArcAttributeProxy< TheAttribute >::



Public Member Functions

- virtual [AttributeValue](#) * [getAttribute](#) (const [Arc::XMLNode](#) &node)

5.2.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class TheAttribute> class ArcSec::ArcAttributeProxy< TheAttribute >
```

Arc specific [AttributeProxy](#) class, it could be not necessary since we have the base class.

5.2.2 Member Function Documentation

5.2.2.1 `template<class TheAttribute> AttributeValue * ArcSec::ArcAttributeProxy<
TheAttribute >::getAttribute (const Arc::XMLNode & node)` [virtual]

Implementation of [getAttribute](#).

Implements [ArcSec::AttributeProxy](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [AttributeProxy.h](#)

5.3 ArcSec::Attr Struct Reference

[Attr](#) contains a tuple of attribute type and value.

```
#include <Request.h>
```

Public Attributes

- `std::string value`
- `std::string type`

5.3.1 Detailed Description

[Attr](#) contains a tuple of attribute type and value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `Request.h`

5.4 ArcSec::AttributeFactory Class Reference

```
#include <AttributeFactory.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual [Attribute Value](#) * **createValue** (const [Arc::XMLNode](#) &node, const std::string &type)=0

Protected Attributes

- AttrProxyMap **apmap**

5.4.1 Detailed Description

Base attribute factory class

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- AttributeFactory.h

5.5 Arc::AttributeIterator Class Reference

An iterator class for accessing multiple values of an attribute.

```
#include <MessageAttributes.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [AttributeIterator](#) ()
- const std::string & [operator *](#) () const
- const std::string * [operator →](#) () const
- const std::string & [key](#) (void) const
- const [AttributeIterator](#) & [operator++](#) ()
- [AttributeIterator](#) [operator++](#) (int)
- bool [hasMore](#) () const

Protected Member Functions

- [AttributeIterator](#) ([AttrConstIter](#) begin, [AttrConstIter](#) end)

Protected Attributes

- [AttrConstIter](#) [current_](#)
- [AttrConstIter](#) [end_](#)

Friends

- class [MessageAttributes](#)

5.5.1 Detailed Description

An iterator class for accessing multiple values of an attribute.

This is an iterator class that is used when accessing multiple values of an attribute. The `getAll()` method of the [MessageAttributes](#) class returns an [AttributeIterator](#) object that can be used to access the values of the attribute.

Typical usage is:

```
Arc::MessageAttributes attributes;
...
for (Arc::AttributeIterator iterator=attributes.getAll("Foo:Bar");
     iterator.hasMore(); ++iterator)
    std::cout << *iterator << std::endl;
```

5.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.5.2.1 Arc::AttributeIterator::AttributeIterator ()

Default constructor.

The default constructor. Does nothing since all attributes are instances of well-behaving STL classes.

5.5.2.2 `Arc::AttributeIterator::AttributeIterator` (`AttrConstIter begin`, `AttrConstIter end`) [protected]

Protected constructor used by the `MessageAttributes` class.

This constructor is used to create an iterator for iteration over all values of an attribute. It is not supposed to be visible externally, but is only used from within the `getAll()` method of `MessageAttributes` class.

Parameters:

begin A `const_iterator` pointing to the first matching key-value pair in the internal multimap of the `MessageAttributes` class.

end A `const_iterator` pointing to the first key-value pair in the internal multimap of the `MessageAttributes` class where the key is larger than the key searched for.

5.5.3 Member Function Documentation

5.5.3.1 `bool Arc::AttributeIterator::hasMore () const`

Predicate method for iteration termination.

This method determines whether there are more values for the iterator to refer to.

Returns:

Returns true if there are more values, otherwise false.

5.5.3.2 `const std::string& Arc::AttributeIterator::key (void) const`

The key of attribute.

This method returns reference to key of attribute to which iterator refers.

5.5.3.3 `const std::string& Arc::AttributeIterator::operator * () const`

The dereference operator.

This operator is used to access the current value referred to by the iterator.

Returns:

A (constant reference to a) string representation of the current value.

5.5.3.4 `AttributeIterator Arc::AttributeIterator::operator++ (int)`

The postfix advance operator.

Advances the iterator to the next value. Works intuitively.

Returns:

An iterator referring to the value referred to by this iterator before the advance.

5.5.3.5 const [AttributeIterator](#)& Arc::AttributeIterator::operator++ ()

The prefix advance operator.

Advances the iterator to the next value. Works intuitively.

Returns:

A const reference to this iterator.

5.5.3.6 const std::string* Arc::AttributeIterator::operator → () const

The arrow operator.

Used to call methods for value objects (strings) conveniently.

5.5.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

5.5.4.1 friend class [MessageAttributes](#) [friend]

The [MessageAttributes](#) class is a friend.

The constructor that creates an [AttributeIterator](#) that is connected to the internal multimap of the [MessageAttributes](#) class should not be exposed to the outside, but it still needs to be accessible from the `getAll()` method of the [MessageAttributes](#) class. Therefore, that class is a friend.

5.5.5 Member Data Documentation

5.5.5.1 [AttrConstIter](#) Arc::AttributeIterator::current_ [protected]

A `const_iterator` pointing to the current key-value pair.

This iterator is the internal representation of the current value. It points to the corresponding key-value pair in the internal multimap of the [MessageAttributes](#) class.

5.5.5.2 [AttrConstIter](#) Arc::AttributeIterator::end_ [protected]

A `const_iterator` pointing beyond the last key-value pair.

A `const_iterator` pointing to the first key-value pair in the internal multimap of the [MessageAttributes](#) class where the key is larger than the key searched for.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

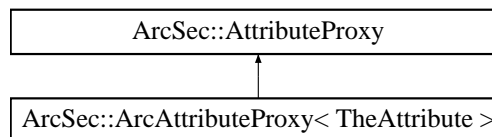
- `MessageAttributes.h`

5.6 ArcSec::AttributeProxy Class Reference

Interface for generating the [AttributeValue](#) object, it will be used by [AttributeFactory](#).

```
#include <AttributeProxy.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::AttributeProxy::



Public Member Functions

- virtual [AttributeValue](#) * **getAttribute** (const [Arc::XMLNode](#) &node)=0

5.6.1 Detailed Description

Interface for generating the [AttributeValue](#) object, it will be used by [AttributeFactory](#).

the [AttributeProxy](#) object will be insert into AttributeFactoty; and the getAttribute(node) method will be called inside AttributeFacroty.createvalue(node) is called, in order to generate a specific [AttributeValue](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- AttributeProxy.h

5.7 ArcSec::AttributeValue Class Reference

Interface for different type of <Attribute>, e.g. StringAttribute.

```
#include <AttributeValue.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [equal](#) ([AttributeValue](#) *value)=0
- virtual std::string [encode](#) ()=0
- virtual std::string [getType](#) ()=0

5.7.1 Detailed Description

Interface for different type of <Attribute>, e.g. StringAttribute.

<Attribute> uses different "Type" definition; Each type of <Attribute> will have different approach to compare The "Type" supported so far is: StringAttribute, DateAttribute, TimeAttribute, DurationAttribute, PeriodAttribute, AnyURIAttribute, X500NameAttribute

5.7.2 Member Function Documentation

5.7.2.1 virtual std::string ArcSec::AttributeValue::encode () [pure virtual]

encode the value in a string format

5.7.2.2 virtual bool ArcSec::AttributeValue::equal ([AttributeValue](#) * *value*) [pure virtual]

evaluate whether "this" equals to the parameter value

5.7.2.3 virtual std::string ArcSec::AttributeValue::getType () [pure virtual]

get the type of the <Attribute>

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- AttributeValue.h

5.8 ArcSec::Attrs Class Reference

[Attrs](#) is a container for one or more [Attr](#).

```
#include <Request.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void **addItem** ([Attr](#) attr)
- int **size** ()
- [Attr](#) & **getItem** (int n)
- [Attr](#) & **operator[]** (int n)

5.8.1 Detailed Description

[Attrs](#) is a container for one or more [Attr](#).

[Attrs](#) includes includes methods for inserting, getting items, and counting size as well

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Request.h

5.9 Arc::BaseConfig Class Reference

```
#include <ClientInterface.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [AddPluginsPath](#) (const std::string &path)
- void [AddPrivateKey](#) (const std::string &path)
- void [AddCertificate](#) (const std::string &path)
- void [AddProxy](#) (const std::string &path)
- void [AddCAFile](#) (const std::string &path)
- void [AddCADir](#) (const std::string &path)
- virtual [XMLNode MakeConfig](#) ([XMLNode](#) cfg) const

Public Attributes

- std::string **key**
- std::string **cert**
- std::string **proxy**
- std::string **cafile**
- std::string **cadir**

Protected Attributes

- std::list< std::string > **plugin_paths**

5.9.1 Detailed Description

Configuration for client interface. It contains information which can't be expressed in class constructor arguments. Most probably common things like software installation location, identity of user, etc.

5.9.2 Member Function Documentation

5.9.2.1 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddCADir (const std::string & *path*)

Add CA directory

5.9.2.2 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddCAFile (const std::string & *path*)

Add CA file

5.9.2.3 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddCertificate (const std::string & *path*)

Add certificate

5.9.2.4 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddPluginsPath (const std::string & *path*)

Adds non-standard location of plugins

5.9.2.5 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddPrivateKey (const std::string & *path*)

Add private key

5.9.2.6 void Arc::BaseConfig::AddProxy (const std::string & *path*)

Add credentials proxy

5.9.2.7 virtual [XMLNode](#) Arc::BaseConfig::MakeConfig ([XMLNode](#) *cfg*) const [virtual]

Adds configuration part corresponding to stored information into common configuration tree supplied in 'cfg' argument.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ClientInterface.h

5.10 Arc::ChainContext Class Reference

Interface to chain specific functionality.

```
#include <Loader.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [operator ServiceFactory * \(\)](#)
- [operator MCCFactory * \(\)](#)
- [operator SecHandlerFactory * \(\)](#)
- [operator PDPFactory * \(\)](#)

Friends

- class **Loader**

5.10.1 Detailed Description

Interface to chain specific functionality.

Object of this class is associated with every [Loader](#) object. It is accessible for [MCC](#) and [Service](#) components and provides an interface to manipulate chains stored in [Loader](#). This makes it possible to modify chains dynamically - like deploying new services on demand.

5.10.2 Member Function Documentation

5.10.2.1 Arc::ChainContext::operator [MCCFactory](#) * () [inline]

Returns associated [MCCFactory](#) object

5.10.2.2 Arc::ChainContext::operator [PDPFactory](#) * () [inline]

Returns associated [PDPFactory](#) object

5.10.2.3 Arc::ChainContext::operator [SecHandlerFactory](#) * () [inline]

Returns associated [SecHandlerFactory](#) object

5.10.2.4 Arc::ChainContext::operator [ServiceFactory](#) * () [inline]

Returns associated [ServiceFactory](#) object

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

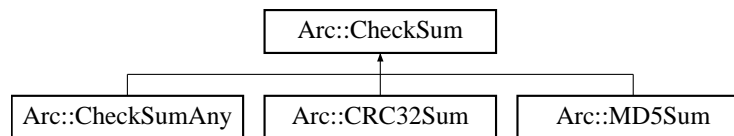
- [Loader.h](#)

5.11 Arc::Checksum Class Reference

Defines interface for variuos checksum manipulations.

```
#include <Checksum.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Checksum::



Public Member Functions

- virtual void **start** (void)=0
- virtual void **add** (void *buf, unsigned long long int len)=0
- virtual void **end** (void)=0
- virtual void **result** (unsigned char *&res, unsigned int &len) const =0
- virtual int **print** (char *buf, int len) const
- virtual void **scan** (const char *buf)=0
- virtual **operator bool** (void) const
- virtual bool **operator!** (void) const

5.11.1 Detailed Description

Defines interface for variuos checksum manipulations.

This class is used during data transfers through [DataBufferPar](#) class

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

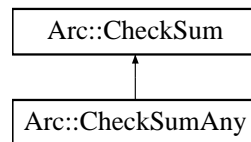
- CheckSum.h

5.12 Arc::ChecksumAny Class Reference

Wrapper for [Checksum](#) class.

```
#include <Checksum.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ChecksumAny::



Public Types

- **none**
- **unknown**
- **undefined**
- **cksum**
- **md5**
- enum **type** {
 - none**, **unknown**, **undefined**, **cksum**,
 - md5** }

Public Member Functions

- **ChecksumAny** ([Checksum](#) *c=NULL)
- **ChecksumAny** (type type)
- **ChecksumAny** (const char *type)
- virtual void **start** (void)
- virtual void **add** (void *buf, unsigned long long int len)
- virtual void **end** (void)
- virtual void **result** (unsigned char *&res, unsigned int &len) const
- virtual int **print** (char *buf, int len) const
- virtual void **scan** (const char *buf)
- virtual **operator bool** (void) const
- virtual bool **operator!** (void) const
- bool **active** (void)
- type **Type** (void)
- void **operator=** (const char *type)
- bool **operator==** (const char *s)
- bool **operator==** (const [ChecksumAny](#) &ck)

Static Public Member Functions

- static type **Type** (const char *crc)

5.12.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper for [Checksum](#) class.

To be used for manipulation of any supported checksum type in a transparent way.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- CheckSum.h

5.13 Arc::ClientSOAP Class Reference

```
#include <ClientInterface.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [ClientSOAP](#) ()
- [ClientSOAP](#) (const [BaseConfig](#) &cfg, const std::string &host, int port, bool tls, const std::string &path)
- [MCC_Status process](#) ([PayloadSOAP](#) *request, [PayloadSOAP](#) **response)

Protected Attributes

- [MCC](#) * soap_entry

5.13.1 Detailed Description

Class with easy interface for sending/receiving SOAP messages over HTTP(S). It takes care of configuring [MCC](#) chain and making an entry point.

5.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.13.2.1 Arc::ClientSOAP::ClientSOAP () [inline]

Constructor creates [MCC](#) chain and connects to server. cfg - common configuration, host - hostname of remote server, port - TCP port of remote server, tls - true if connection to use HTTPS, false for HTTP, path - internal path of service to be contacted. TODO: use [URL](#).

5.13.3 Member Function Documentation

5.13.3.1 [MCC_Status](#) Arc::ClientSOAP::process ([PayloadSOAP](#) * request, [PayloadSOAP](#) ** response)

Send SOAP request and receive response.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

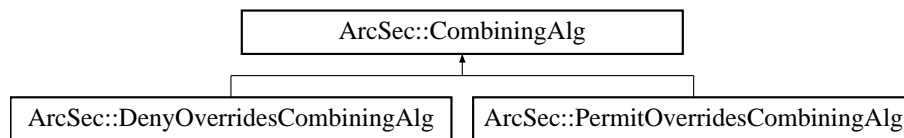
- ClientInterface.h

5.14 ArcSec::CombiningAlg Class Reference

Interface for combining algrithm.

```
#include <CombiningAlg.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::CombiningAlg::



Public Member Functions

- virtual [Result](#) [combine](#) ([EvaluationCtx](#) *ctx, std::list< [Policy](#) * > policies)=0
- virtual std::string & [getalgId](#) (void)=0

5.14.1 Detailed Description

Interface for combining algrithm.

5.14.2 Member Function Documentation

- 5.14.2.1** virtual [Result](#) ArcSec::CombiningAlg::combine ([EvaluationCtx](#) * ctx, std::list< [Policy](#) * > *policies*) [pure virtual]

Evaluate request against policy, and if there are more than one policies, combine the evaluation results according to the combing algorithm implemented inside in the method combine(ctx, policies) itself.

Parameters:

- ctx* The information about request is included
- policies* The "match" and "eval" method inside policy will be called

Implemented in [ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg](#), and [ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

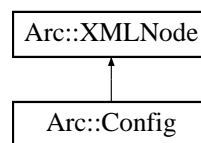
- CombiningAlg.h

5.15 Arc::Config Class Reference

Configuration element - represents (sub)tree of ARC configuration.

```
#include <ArcConfig.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Config::



Public Member Functions

- [Config](#) ()
- [Config](#) (const NS &ns)
- [Config](#) (const char *filename)
- [Config](#) (const std::string &xml_str)
- [Config](#) (Arc::XMLNode xml)
- [Config](#) (long cfg_ptr_addr)
- [Config](#) (Config &cfg)
- void [print](#) (void)
- void [parse](#) (const char *filename)

5.15.1 Detailed Description

Configuration element - represents (sub)tree of ARC configuration.

This class is intended to be used to pass configuration details to various parts of HED and external modules. Currently it's just a wrapper over XML tree. But than may change in a future, although interface should be preserved. Currently it is capable of loading XML configuration document from file. In future it will be capable of loading more user-readable format and process it into tree-like structure convenient for machine processing (XML-like). So far there are no schema and/or namespaces assigned.

5.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.15.2.1 Arc::Config::Config () [inline]

Dummy constructor - produces invalid structure

5.15.2.2 Arc::Config::Config (const NS & ns) [inline]

Creates empty XML tree

5.15.2.3 Arc::Config::Config (const char * filename)

Loads configuration document from file 'filename'

5.15.2.4 Arc::Config::Config (const std::string & *xml_str*) [inline]

Parse configuration document from memory

5.15.2.5 Arc::Config::Config (Arc::XMLNode *xml*) [inline]

Acquire existing XML (sub)tree. Content is not copied. Make sure XML tree is not destroyed while in use by this object.

5.15.2.6 Arc::Config::Config (long *cfg_ptr_addr*)

Copy constructor used by language bindings

5.15.2.7 Arc::Config::Config (Config & *cfg*)

Copy constructor used by language bindings

5.15.3 Member Function Documentation**5.15.3.1 void Arc::Config::parse (const char * *filename*)**

Parse configuration document from file 'filename'

5.15.3.2 void Arc::Config::print (void)

Print structure of document. For debugging purposes. Printed content is not an XML document.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

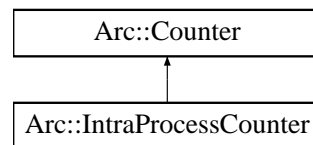
- ArcConfig.h

5.16 Arc::Counter Class Reference

A class defining a common interface for counters.

```
#include <Counter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Counter::



Public Member Functions

- virtual `~Counter ()`
- virtual int `getLimit ()=0`
- virtual int `setLimit (int newLimit)=0`
- virtual int `changeLimit (int amount)=0`
- virtual int `getExcess ()=0`
- virtual int `setExcess (int newExcess)=0`
- virtual int `changeExcess (int amount)=0`
- virtual int `getValue ()=0`
- virtual `CounterTicket reserve (int amount=1, Glib::TimeVal duration=ETERNAL, bool prioritized=false, Glib::TimeVal timeOut=ETERNAL)=0`

Protected Types

- typedef unsigned long long int `IDType`

Protected Member Functions

- `Counter ()`
- virtual void `cancel (IDType reservationID)=0`
- virtual void `extend (IDType &reservationID, Glib::TimeVal &expiryTime, Glib::TimeVal duration=ETERNAL)=0`
- Glib::TimeVal `getCurrentTime ()`
- Glib::TimeVal `getExpiryTime (Glib::TimeVal duration)`
- `CounterTicket getCounterTicket (Counter::IDType reservationID, Glib::TimeVal expiryTime, Counter *counter)`
- `ExpirationReminder getExpirationReminder (Glib::TimeVal expTime, Counter::IDType resID)`

Friends

- class `CounterTicket`
- class `ExpirationReminder`

5.16.1 Detailed Description

A class defining a common interface for counters.

This class defines a common interface for counters as well as some common functionality.

The purpose of a counter is to provide housekeeping some resource such as e.g. disk space, memory or network bandwidth. The counter itself will not be aware of what kind of resource it limits the use of. Neither will it be aware of what unit is being used to measure that resource. Counters are thus very similar to semaphores. Furthermore, counters are designed to handle concurrent operations from multiple threads/processes in a consistent manner.

Every counter has a limit, an excess limit and a value. The limit is a number that specify how many units are available for reservation. The value is the number of units that are currently available for reservation, i.e. has not allready been reserved. The excess limit specify how many extra units can be reserved for high priority needs even if there are no normal units available for reservation. The excess limit is similar to the credit limit of e.g. a VISA card.

The users of the resource must thus first call the counter in order to make a reservation of an appropriate amount of the resource, then allocate and use the resource and finally call the counter again to cancel the reservation.

Typical usage is:

```
// Declare a counter. Replace XYZ by some appropriate kind of
// counter and provide required parameters. Unit is MB.
Arc::XYZCounter memory(...);
...
// Make a reservation of memory for 2000000 doubles.
Arc::CounterTicket tick = memory.reserve(2*sizeof(double));
// Use the memory.
double* A=new double[2000000];
doSomething(A);
delete[] A;
// Cancel the reservation.
tick.cancel();
```

There are also alternative ways to make reservations, including self-expiring reservations, prioritized reservations and reservations that fail if they cannot be made fast enough.

For self expiring reservations, a duration is provided in the reserve call:

```
tick = memory.reserve(2*sizeof(double), Glib::TimeVal(1,0));
```

A self-expiring reservation can be cancelled explicitly before it expires, but if it is not cancelled it will expire automatically when the duration has passed. The default value for the duration is [Arc::ETERNAL](#), which means that the reservation will not be cancelled automatically.

Prioritized reservations may use the excess limit and succeed immediately even if there are no normal units available for reservation. The value of the counter will in this case become negative. A prioritized reservation looks like this:

```
tick = memory.reserve(2*sizeof(double), Glib::TimeVal(1,0), true);
```

Finally, a time out option can be provided for a reservation. If some task should be performed within two seconds or not at all, the reservation can look like this:

```
tick = memory.reserve(2*sizeof(double), Glib::TimeVal(1,0),
                    true, Glib::TimeVal(2,0));
if (tick.isValid())
    doSomething(...);
```


5.16.2 Member Typedef Documentation

5.16.2.1 typedef unsigned long long int Arc::Counter::IDType [protected]

A typedef of identification numbers for reservation.

This is a type that is used as identification numbers (keys) for referencing of reservations. It is used internally in counters for book keeping of reservations as well as in the [CounterTicket](#) class in order to be able to cancel and extend reservations.

5.16.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.16.3.1 Arc::Counter::Counter () [protected]

Default constructor.

This is the default constructor. Since [Counter](#) is an abstract class, it should only be used by subclasses. Therefore it is protected. Furthermore, since the [Counter](#) class has no attributes, nothing needs to be initialized and thus this constructor is empty.

5.16.3.2 virtual Arc::Counter::~~Counter () [virtual]

The destructor.

This is the destructor of the [Counter](#) class. Since the [Counter](#) class has no attributes, nothing needs to be cleaned up and thus the destructor is empty.

5.16.4 Member Function Documentation

5.16.4.1 virtual void Arc::Counter::cancel (IDType reservationID) [protected, pure virtual]

Cancellation of a reservation.

This method cancels a reservation. It is called by the [CounterTicket](#) that corresponds to the reservation.

Parameters:

reservationID The identity number (key) of the reservation to cancel.

5.16.4.2 virtual int Arc::Counter::changeExcess (int amount) [pure virtual]

Changes the excess limit of the counter.

Changes the excess limit of the counter by adding a certain amount to the current excess limit.

Parameters:

amount The amount by which to change the excess limit.

Returns:

The new excess limit.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

5.16.4.3 `virtual int Arc::Counter::changeLimit (int amount)` [pure virtual]

Changes the limit of the counter.

Changes the limit of the counter by adding a certain amount to the current limit.

Parameters:

amount The amount by which to change the limit.

Returns:

The new limit.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

5.16.4.4 `virtual void Arc::Counter::extend (IDType & reservationID, Glib::TimeVal & expiryTime, Glib::TimeVal duration = ETERNAL)` [protected, pure virtual]

Extension of a reservation.

This method extends a reservation. It is called by the [CounterTicket](#) that corresponds to the reservation.

Parameters:

reservationID Used for input as well as output. Contains the identification number of the original reservation on entry and the new identification number of the extended reservation on exit.

expiryTime Used for input as well as output. Contains the expiry time of the original reservation on entry and the new expiry time of the extended reservation on exit.

duration The time by which to extend the reservation. The new expiration time is computed based on the current time, NOT the previous expiration time.

5.16.4.5 `CounterTicket Arc::Counter::getCounterTicket (Counter::IDType reservationID, Glib::TimeVal expiryTime, Counter * counter)` [protected]

A "relay method" for a constructor of the [CounterTicket](#) class.

This method acts as a relay for one of the constructors of the [CounterTicket](#) class. That constructor is private, but needs to be accessible from the subclasses of [Counter](#) (but not from anywhere else). In order not to have to declare every possible subclass of [Counter](#) as a friend of [CounterTicket](#), only the base class [Counter](#) is a friend and its subclasses access the constructor through this method. (If C++ had supported "package access", as Java does, this trick would not have been necessary.)

Parameters:

reservationID The identity number of the reservation corresponding to the [CounterTicket](#).

expiryTime the expiry time of the reservation corresponding to the [CounterTicket](#).

counter The [Counter](#) from which the reservation has been made.

Returns:

The counter ticket that has been created.

5.16.4.6 Glib::TimeVal Arc::Counter::getCurrentTime () [protected]

Get the current time.

Returns the current time. An "adapter method" for the assign_current_time() method in the Glib::TimeVal class. return The current time.

5.16.4.7 virtual int Arc::Counter::getExcess () [pure virtual]

Returns the excess limit of the counter.

Returns the excess limit of the counter, i.e. by how much the usual limit may be exceeded by prioritized reservations.

Returns:

The excess limit.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

5.16.4.8 ExpirationReminder Arc::Counter::getExpirationReminder (Glib::TimeVal *expTime*, Counter::IDType *resID*) [protected]

A "relay method" for the constructor of [ExpirationReminder](#).

This method acts as a relay for one of the constructors of the [ExpirationReminder](#) class. That constructor is private, but needs to be accessible from the subclasses of [Counter](#) (but not from anywhere else). In order not to have to declare every possible subclass of [Counter](#) as a friend of [ExpirationReminder](#), only the base class [Counter](#) is a friend and its subclasses access the constructor through this method. (If C++ had supported "package access", as Java does, this trick would not have been necessary.)

Parameters:

expTime the expiry time of the reservation corresponding to the [ExpirationReminder](#).

resID The identity number of the reservation corresponding to the [ExpirationReminder](#).

Returns:

The [ExpirationReminder](#) that has been created.

5.16.4.9 Glib::TimeVal Arc::Counter::getExpiryTime (Glib::TimeVal *duration*) [protected]

Computes an expiry time.

This method computes an expiry time by adding a duration to the current time.

Parameters:

duration The duration.

Returns:

The expiry time.

5.16.4.10 virtual int Arc::Counter::getLimit () [pure virtual]

Returns the current limit of the counter.

This method returns the current limit of the counter, i.e. how many units can be reserved simultaneously by different threads without claiming high priority.

Returns:

The current limit of the counter.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

5.16.4.11 virtual int Arc::Counter::getValue () [pure virtual]

Returns the current value of the counter.

Returns the current value of the counter, i.e. the number of unreserved units. Initially, the value is equal to the limit of the counter. When a reservation is made, the value is decreased. Normally, the value should never be negative, but this may happen if there are prioritized reservations. It can also happen if the limit is decreased after some reservations have been made, since reservations are never revoked.

Returns:

The current value of the counter.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

5.16.4.12 virtual CounterTicket Arc::Counter::reserve (int amount = 1, Glib::TimeVal duration = ETERNAL, bool prioritized = false, Glib::TimeVal timeOut = ETERNAL) [pure virtual]

Makes a reservation from the counter.

This method makes a reservation from the counter. If the current value of the counter is too low to allow for the reservation, the method blocks until the reservation is possible or times out.

Parameters:

amount The amount to reserve, default value is 1.

duration The duration of a self expiring reservation, default is that it lasts forever.

prioritized Whether this reservation is prioritized and thus allowed to use the excess limit.

timeOut The maximum time to block if the value of the counter is too low, default is to allow "eternal" blocking.

Returns:

A [CounterTicket](#) that can be queried about the status of the reservation as well as for cancellations and extensions.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

5.16.4.13 virtual int Arc::Counter::setExcess (int newExcess) [pure virtual]

Sets the excess limit of the counter.

This method sets a new excess limit for the counter.

Parameters:

newExcess The new excess limit, an absolute number.

Returns:

The new excess limit.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

5.16.4.14 virtual int Arc::Counter::setLimit (int *newLimit*) [pure virtual]

Sets the limit of the counter.

This method sets a new limit for the counter.

Parameters:

newLimit The new limit, an absolute number.

Returns:

The new limit.

Implemented in [Arc::IntraProcessCounter](#).

5.16.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation**5.16.5.1 friend class [CounterTicket](#)** [friend]

The [CounterTicket](#) class needs to be a friend.

5.16.5.2 friend class [ExpirationReminder](#) [friend]

The [ExpirationReminder](#) class needs to be a friend.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Counter.h

5.17 Arc::CounterTicket Class Reference

A class for "tickets" that correspond to counter reservations.

```
#include <Counter.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [CounterTicket](#) ()
- bool [isValid](#) ()
- void [extend](#) (Glib::TimeVal duration)
- void [cancel](#) ()

Friends

- class [Counter](#)

5.17.1 Detailed Description

A class for "tickets" that correspond to counter reservations.

This is a class for reservation tickets. When a reservation is made from a [Counter](#), a [ReservationTicket](#) is returned. This ticket can then be queried about the validity of a reservation. It can also be used for cancelation and extension of reservations.

Typical usage is:

```
// Declare a counter. Replace XYZ by some appropriate kind of
// counter and provide required parameters. Unit is MB.
Arc::XYZCounter memory(...);
...
// Make a reservation of memory for 2000000 doubles.
Arc::CounterTicket tick = memory.reserve(2*sizeof(double));
// Use the memory.
double* A=new double[2000000];
doSomething(A);
delete[] A;
// Cancel the reservation.
tick.cancel();
```

5.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.17.2.1 Arc::CounterTicket::CounterTicket ()

The default constructor.

This is the default constructor. It creates a [CounterTicket](#) that is not valid. The ticket object that is created can later be assigned a ticket that is returned by the [reserve\(\)](#) method of a [Counter](#).

5.17.3 Member Function Documentation

5.17.3.1 void Arc::CounterTicket::cancel ()

Cancels a reservation.

This method is called to cancel a reservation. It may be called also for self-expiring reservations, which will then be cancelled before they were originally planned to expire.

5.17.3.2 void Arc::CounterTicket::extend (Glib::TimeVal *duration*)

Extends a reservation.

Extends a self-expiring reservation. In order to succeed the extension should be made before the previous reservation expires.

Parameters:

duration The time by which to extend the reservation. The new expiration time is computed based on the current time, NOT the previous expiration time.

5.17.3.3 bool Arc::CounterTicket::isValid ()

Returns the validity of a [CounterTicket](#).

This method checks whether a [CounterTicket](#) is valid. The ticket was probably returned earlier by the `reserve()` method of a [Counter](#) but the corresponding reservation may have expired.

Returns:

The validity of the ticket.

5.17.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

5.17.4.1 friend class [Counter](#) [friend]

The [Counter](#) class needs to be a friend.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

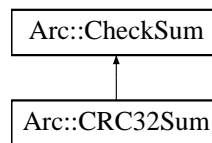
- Counter.h

5.18 Arc::CRC32Sum Class Reference

Implementation of CRC32 checksum.

```
#include <Checksum.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::CRC32Sum::



Public Member Functions

- virtual void **start** (void)
- virtual void **add** (void *buf, unsigned long long int len)
- virtual void **end** (void)
- virtual void **result** (unsigned char *&res, unsigned int &len) const
- virtual int **print** (char *buf, int len) const
- virtual void **scan** (const char *buf)
- virtual **operator bool** (void) const
- virtual bool **operator!** (void) const
- uint32_t **crc** (void) const

5.18.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of CRC32 checksum.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- CheckSum.h

5.19 Arc::DataBufferPar Class Reference

Represents set of buffers.

```
#include <DataBufferPar.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [operator bool](#) ()
- [DataBufferPar](#) (unsigned int size=65536, int blocks=3)
- [DataBufferPar](#) ([Checksum](#) *cksum, unsigned int size=65536, int blocks=3)
- [~DataBufferPar](#) ()
- [bool set](#) ([Checksum](#) *cksum=NULL, unsigned int size=65536, int blocks=3)
- [char * operator\[\]](#) (int n)
- [bool for_read](#) (int &handle, unsigned int &length, bool wait)
- [bool for_read](#) ()
- [bool is_read](#) (int handle, unsigned int length, unsigned long long int offset)
- [bool is_read](#) (char *buf, unsigned int length, unsigned long long int offset)
- [bool for_write](#) (int &handle, unsigned int &length, unsigned long long int &offset, bool wait)
- [bool for_write](#) ()
- [bool is_written](#) (int handle)
- [bool is_written](#) (char *buf)
- [bool is_notwritten](#) (int handle)
- [bool is_notwritten](#) (char *buf)
- [void eof_read](#) (bool v)
- [void eof_write](#) (bool v)
- [void error_read](#) (bool v)
- [void error_write](#) (bool v)
- [bool eof_read](#) ()
- [bool eof_write](#) ()
- [bool error_read](#) ()
- [bool error_write](#) ()
- [bool error_transfer](#) ()
- [bool error](#) ()
- [bool wait](#) ()
- [bool wait_used](#) ()
- [bool checksum_valid](#) ()
- [const Checksum * checksum_object](#) ()
- [bool wait_eof_read](#) ()
- [bool wait_read](#) ()
- [bool wait_eof_write](#) ()
- [bool wait_write](#) ()
- [bool wait_eof](#) ()
- [unsigned long long int eof_position](#) () const
- [unsigned int buffer_size](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [DataSpeed speed](#)

Classes

- struct `buf_desc`

5.19.1 Detailed Description

Represents set of buffers.

This class is used during data transfer using [DataPoint](#) classes.

5.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.19.2.1 `Arc::DataBufferPar::DataBufferPar (unsigned int size = 65536, int blocks = 3)`

Constructor

Parameters:

size size of every buffer in bytes.

blocks number of buffers.

5.19.2.2 `Arc::DataBufferPar::DataBufferPar (Checksum * cksum, unsigned int size = 65536, int blocks = 3)`

Constructor

Parameters:

size size of every buffer in bytes.

blocks number of buffers.

cksum object which will compute checksum. Should not be destroyed till [DataBufferPar](#) itself.

5.19.2.3 `Arc::DataBufferPar::~~DataBufferPar ()`

Destructor.

5.19.3 Member Function Documentation

5.19.3.1 `unsigned int Arc::DataBufferPar::buffer_size ()`

Returns size of buffer in object. If not initialized then this number represents size of default buffer.

5.19.3.2 `const Checksum* Arc::DataBufferPar::checksum_object ()`

Returns [Checksum](#) object specified in constructor.

5.19.3.3 `bool Arc::DataBufferPar::checksum_valid ()`

Returns true if checksum was successfully computed.

5.19.3.4 unsigned long long int Arc::DataBufferPar::eof_position () const [inline]

Returns offset following last piece of data transfered.

5.19.3.5 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::eof_read ()

Returns true if object was informed about end of transfer on 'read' side.

5.19.3.6 void Arc::DataBufferPar::eof_read (bool v)

Informs object if there will be no more request for 'read' buffers. v true if no more requests.

5.19.3.7 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::eof_write ()

Returns true if object was informed about end of transfer on 'write' side.

5.19.3.8 void Arc::DataBufferPar::eof_write (bool v)

Informs object if there will be no more request for 'write' buffers. v true if no more requests.

5.19.3.9 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::error ()

Returns true if object was informed about error or internal error occurred.

5.19.3.10 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::error_read ()

Returns true if object was informed about error on 'read' side.

5.19.3.11 void Arc::DataBufferPar::error_read (bool v)

Informs object if error occurred on 'read' side.

Parameters:

v true if error.

5.19.3.12 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::error_transfer ()

Returns true if error occurred inside object.

5.19.3.13 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::error_write ()

Returns true if object was informed about error on 'write' side.

5.19.3.14 void Arc::DataBufferPar::error_write (bool *v*)

Informs object if error accured on 'write' side.

Parameters:

v true if error.

5.19.3.15 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::for_read ()

Check if there are buffers which can be taken by [for_read\(\)](#). This function checks only for buffers and does not take eof and error conditions into account.

5.19.3.16 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::for_read (int & *handle*, unsigned int & *length*, bool *wait*)

Request buffer for READING INTO it.

Parameters:

handle returns buffer's number.

length returns size of buffer

wait if true and there are no free buffers, method will wait for one.

Returns:

true on success

5.19.3.17 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::for_write ()

Check if there are buffers which can be taken by [for_write\(\)](#). This function checks only for buffers and does not take eof and error conditions into account.

5.19.3.18 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::for_write (int & *handle*, unsigned int & *length*, unsigned long long int & *offset*, bool *wait*)

Request buffer for WRITING FROM it.

Parameters:

handle returns buffer's number.

length returns size of buffer

wait if true and there are no free buffers, method will wait for one.

5.19.3.19 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::is_notwritten (char * *buf*)

Informs object that data was NOT written from buffer (and releases buffer).

Parameters:

buf - address of buffer

5.19.3.20 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::is_notwritten (int *handle*)

Informs object that data was NOT written from buffer (and releases buffer).

Parameters:

handle buffer's number.

5.19.3.21 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::is_read (char * *buf*, unsigned int *length*, unsigned long long int *offset*)

Informs object that data was read into buffer.

Parameters:

buf - address of buffer

length amount of data.

offset offset in stream, file, etc.

5.19.3.22 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::is_read (int *handle*, unsigned int *length*, unsigned long long int *offset*)

Informs object that data was read into buffer.

Parameters:

handle buffer's number.

length amount of data.

offset offset in stream, file, etc.

5.19.3.23 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::is_written (char * *buf*)

Informs object that data was written from buffer.

Parameters:

buf - address of buffer

5.19.3.24 bool Arc::DataBufferPar::is_written (int *handle*)

Informs object that data was written from buffer.

Parameters:

handle buffer's number.

5.19.3.25 Arc::DataBufferPar::operator bool (void) [inline]

Check if [DataBufferPar](#) object is initialized.

5.19.3.26 `]`

`char* Arc::DataBufferPar::operator[] (int n)`

Direct access to buffer by number.

5.19.3.27 `bool Arc::DataBufferPar::set (Checksum * cksum = NULL, unsigned int size = 65536, int blocks = 3)`

Reinitialize buffers with different parameters.

Parameters:

size size of every buffer in bytes.

blocks number of buffers.

cksum object which will compute checksum. Should not be destroyed till [DataBufferPar](#) itself.

5.19.3.28 `bool Arc::DataBufferPar::wait ()`

Wait (max 60 sec.) till any action happens in object. Returns true if action is eof on any side.

5.19.3.29 `bool Arc::DataBufferPar::wait_eof ()`

Wait till end of transfer happens on any side.

5.19.3.30 `bool Arc::DataBufferPar::wait_eof_read ()`

Wait till end of transfer happens on 'read' side.

5.19.3.31 `bool Arc::DataBufferPar::wait_eof_write ()`

Wait till end of transfer happens on 'write' side.

5.19.3.32 `bool Arc::DataBufferPar::wait_read ()`

Wait till end of transfer or error happens on 'read' side.

5.19.3.33 `bool Arc::DataBufferPar::wait_used ()`

Wait till there are no more used buffers left in object.

5.19.3.34 `bool Arc::DataBufferPar::wait_write ()`

Wait till end of transfer or error happens on 'write' side.

5.19.4 Member Data Documentation

5.19.4.1 [DataSpeed Arc::DataBufferPar::speed](#)

This object controls transfer speed.

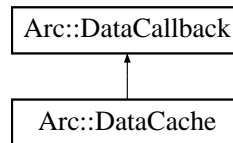
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataBufferPar.h

5.20 Arc::DataCache Class Reference

```
#include <DataCache.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DataCache::



Public Types

- `file_no_error = 0`
- `file_download_failed = 1`
- `file_not_valid = 2`
- `file_keep = 4`
- enum `file_state_t` { `file_no_error = 0`, `file_download_failed = 1`, `file_not_valid = 2`, `file_keep = 4` }

Public Member Functions

- `DataCache ()`
- `DataCache` (const std::string &cache_path, const std::string &cache_data_path, const std::string &cache_link_path, const std::string &id, const Arc::User &cache_user)
- `DataCache` (const `DataCache` &cache)
- virtual `~DataCache ()`
- bool `start` (const `URL` &base_url, bool &available)
- const std::string & `file` () const
- bool `stop` (int file_state=file_no_error)
- bool `link` (const std::string &link_path)
- bool `link` (const std::string &link_path, const Arc::User &user)
- bool `copy` (const std::string &link_path)
- bool `copy` (const std::string &link_path, const Arc::User &user)
- bool `clean` (unsigned long long int size=1)
- virtual bool `cb` (unsigned long long int size)
- `operator bool` ()
- bool `CheckCreated` ()
- void `SetCreated` (`Time` val)
- `Time` `GetCreated` ()
- bool `CheckValid` ()
- void `SetValid` (`Time` val)
- `Time` `GetValid` ()

5.20.1 Detailed Description

High level interface to cache operations (same functionality :)) and additional functionality to integrate into grid-manager environment.

5.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.20.2.1 Arc::DataCache::DataCache ()

Default constructor (non-functional cache).

5.20.2.2 Arc::DataCache::DataCache (const std::string & *cache_path*, const std::string & *cache_data_path*, const std::string & *cache_link_path*, const std::string & *id*, const Arc::User & *cache_user*)

Constructor

Parameters:

cache_path path to directory with cache info files

cache_data_path path to directory with cache data files

cache_link_path path used to create link in case *cache_directory* is visible under different name during actual usage

id identifier used to claim files in cache

cache_user owner of cahce (0 for public cache)

5.20.2.3 Arc::DataCache::DataCache (const [DataCache](#) & *cache*)

Copy constructor.

5.20.2.4 virtual Arc::DataCache::~~DataCache () [virtual]

and destructor

5.20.3 Member Function Documentation

5.20.3.1 virtual bool Arc::DataCache::cb (unsigned long long int *size*) [virtual]

Callback implementation to clean at least 1 byte.

Reimplemented from [Arc::DataCallback](#).

5.20.3.2 bool Arc::DataCache::CheckCreated () [inline]

Check if there is an information about creation time.

5.20.3.3 bool Arc::DataCache::CheckValid () [inline]

Check if there is an information about invalidation time.

5.20.3.4 **bool Arc::DataCache::clean (unsigned long long int *size* = 1)**

Remove some amount of oldest information from cache. Returns true on success.

Parameters:

size amount to be removed (bytes)

5.20.3.5 **bool Arc::DataCache::copy (const std::string & *link_path*)**

Do same as [link\(\)](#) but always create copy.

5.20.3.6 **const std::string& Arc::DataCache::file () const** [inline]

Returns path to file which contains/will contain content of assigned url.

5.20.3.7 **Time Arc::DataCache::GetCreated ()** [inline]

Get creation time.

5.20.3.8 **Time Arc::DataCache::GetValid ()** [inline]

Get invalidation time.

5.20.3.9 **bool Arc::DataCache::link (const std::string & *link_path*, const Arc::User & *user*)**

Parameters:

user set owner of soft-link

5.20.3.10 **bool Arc::DataCache::link (const std::string & *link_path*)**

Must be called to create soft-link to cache file or to copy it. It's behavior depends on configuration. All necessary directories will be created. Returns false on error (usually that means soft-link already exists).

Parameters:

link_path path for soft-link or new file.

5.20.3.11 **Arc::DataCache::operator bool (void)** [inline]

Returns true if object is useable.

5.20.3.12 **void Arc::DataCache::SetCreated (Time *val*)** [inline]

Set creation time.

Parameters:

val creation time

5.20.3.13 void Arc::DataCache::SetValid (Time *val*) [inline]

Set invalidation time.

Parameters:

val validity time

5.20.3.14 bool Arc::DataCache::start (const URL & *base_url*, bool & *available*)

Prepare cache for downloading file. On success returns true. This function can block for long time if there is another process downloading same url.

Parameters:

base_url url to assign to file in cache (file's identifier)

available contains true on exit if file is already in cache

5.20.3.15 bool Arc::DataCache::stop (int *file_state* = file_no_error)

This method must be called after file was downloaded or download failed.

Parameters:

failure true if download failed

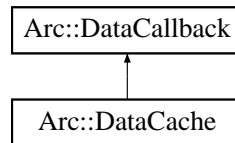
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataCache.h

5.21 Arc::DataCallback Class Reference

```
#include <DataCallback.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DataCallback::



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool **cb** (int)
- virtual bool **cb** (unsigned int)
- virtual bool **cb** (long long int)
- virtual bool **cb** (unsigned long long int)

5.21.1 Detailed Description

This class is used by [DataHandle](#) to report missing space on local filesystem. One of 'cb' functions here will be called if operation initiated by DataHandle::start_reading runs out of disk space.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataCallback.h

5.22 Arc::DataHandle Class Reference

This class is a wrapper around the [DataPoint](#) class.

```
#include <DataHandle.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **DataHandle** (const [URL](#) &url)
- **DataHandle** & **operator=** (const [URL](#) &url)
- void **Clear** ()
- **DataPoint** * **operator** → ()
- const **DataPoint** * **operator** → () const
- **DataPoint** & **operator** * ()
- const **DataPoint** & **operator** * () const
- bool **operator!** () const
- **operator bool** () const

5.22.1 Detailed Description

This class is a wrapper around the [DataPoint](#) class.

It simplifies the construction, use and destruction of [DataPoint](#) objects.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataHandle.h

5.23 Arc::DataMover Class Reference

```
#include <DataMover.h>
```

Public Types

- typedef void(*) **callback** ([DataMover](#) *, [DataMover::result](#), const std::string &, void *)
- [success](#) = 0
- [read_acquire_error](#) = 1
- [write_acquire_error](#) = 2
- [read_resolve_error](#) = 3
- [write_resolve_error](#) = 4
- [preregister_error](#) = 5
- [read_start_error](#) = 6
- [write_start_error](#) = 7
- [read_error](#) = 8
- [write_error](#) = 9
- [transfer_error](#) = 10
- [read_stop_error](#) = 11
- [write_stop_error](#) = 12
- [postregister_error](#) = 13
- [cache_error](#) = 14
- [system_error](#) = 15
- [credentials_expired_error](#) = 16
- [delete_error](#) = 17
- [location_unregister_error](#) = 18
- [unregister_error](#) = 19
- [undefined_error](#) = -1
- enum [result](#) {
[success](#) = 0, [read_acquire_error](#) = 1, [write_acquire_error](#) = 2, [read_resolve_error](#) = 3,
[write_resolve_error](#) = 4, [preregister_error](#) = 5, [read_start_error](#) = 6, [write_start_error](#) = 7,
[read_error](#) = 8, [write_error](#) = 9, [transfer_error](#) = 10, [read_stop_error](#) = 11,
[write_stop_error](#) = 12, [postregister_error](#) = 13, [cache_error](#) = 14, [system_error](#) = 15,
[credentials_expired_error](#) = 16, [delete_error](#) = 17, [location_unregister_error](#) = 18, [unregister_error](#) = 19,
[undefined_error](#) = -1 }

Public Member Functions

- [DataMover](#) (void)
- [~DataMover](#) (void)
- [result Transfer](#) ([DataPoint](#) &source, [DataPoint](#) &destination, [DataCache](#) &cache, const URLMap &map, std::string &failure_description, callback cb=NULL, void *arg=NULL, const char *prefix=NULL)
- [result Transfer](#) ([DataPoint](#) &source, [DataPoint](#) &destination, [DataCache](#) &cache, const URLMap &map, unsigned long long int min_speed, time_t min_speed_time, unsigned long long int min_average_speed, time_t max_inactivity_time, std::string &failure_description, callback cb=NULL, void *arg=NULL, const char *prefix=NULL)

- **result Delete** ([DataPoint](#) &url, bool errcont=false)
- bool [verbose](#) (void)
- void [verbose](#) (bool)
- void [verbose](#) (const std::string &prefix)
- bool [retry](#) (void)
- void [retry](#) (bool)
- void [secure](#) (bool)
- void [passive](#) (bool)
- void [force_to_meta](#) (bool)
- bool [checks](#) (void)
- void [checks](#) (bool v)
- void [set_default_min_speed](#) (unsigned long long int min_speed, time_t min_speed_time)
- void [set_default_min_average_speed](#) (unsigned long long int min_average_speed)
- void [set_default_max_inactivity_time](#) (time_t max_inactivity_time)
- void [set_progress_indicator](#) (DataSpeed::show_progress_t func=NULL)

Static Public Member Functions

- static const char * [get_result_string](#) ([result](#) r)

5.23.1 Detailed Description

A purpose of this class is to provide interface moves data between 2 locations specified by URLs. It's main action is represented by methods [DataMover::Transfer](#). Instance represents only attributes used during transfer.

5.23.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.23.2.1 enum [Arc::DataMover::result](#)

Error code/failure reason.

Enumerator:

- success* Operation completed successfully.
- read_acquire_error* Source is bad [URL](#) or can't be used due to some reason.
- write_acquire_error* Destination is bad [URL](#) or can't be used due to some reason.
- read_resolve_error* Resolving of meta-URL for source failed.
- write_resolve_error* Resolving of meta-URL for destination failed.
- preregister_error* First stage of registration of meta-URL failed.
- read_start_error* Can't read from source.
- write_start_error* Can't write to destination.
- read_error* Failed while reading from source.
- write_error* Failed while writing to destination.
- transfer_error* Failed while transferring data (mostly timeout).
- read_stop_error* Failed while finishing reading from source.
- write_stop_error* Failed while finishing writing to destination.

postregister_error Last stage of registration of meta-URL failed.

cache_error Error in caching procedure.

system_error Some system function returned unexpected error.

credentials_expired_error Error due to provided credentials are expired.

undefined_error Unknown/undefined error.

5.23.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.23.3.1 Arc::DataMover::DataMover (void)

Constructor.

5.23.3.2 Arc::DataMover::~~DataMover (void)

Destructor.

5.23.4 Member Function Documentation

5.23.4.1 void Arc::DataMover::checks (bool v)

Set if to make check for existence of remote file (and probably other checks too) before initiating 'reading' and 'writing' operations.

Parameters:

v true if allowed (default is true).

5.23.4.2 bool Arc::DataMover::checks (void)

Check if check for existence of remote file is done before initiating 'reading' and 'writing' operations.

5.23.4.3 void Arc::DataMover::force_to_meta (bool)

Set if file should be transfered and registered even if such LFN is already registered and source is not one of registered locations.

5.23.4.4 void Arc::DataMover::passive (bool)

Set if passive transfer should be used for FTP-like transfers.

5.23.4.5 void Arc::DataMover::retry (bool)

Set if transfer will be retried in case of failure.

5.23.4.6 bool Arc::DataMover::retry (void)

Check if transfer will be retried in case of failure.

5.23.4.7 void Arc::DataMover::secure (bool)

Set if high level of security (encryption) will be used during transfer if available.

5.23.4.8 void Arc::DataMover::set_default_max_inactivity_time (time_t *max_inactivity_time*)
[inline]

Set maximal allowed time for waiting for any data. For more information see description of [DataSpeed](#) class.

5.23.4.9 void Arc::DataMover::set_default_min_average_speed (unsigned long long int *min_average_speed*) [inline]

Set minimal allowed average transfer speed (default is 0 averaged over whole time of transfer. For more information see description of [DataSpeed](#) class.

5.23.4.10 void Arc::DataMover::set_default_min_speed (unsigned long long int *min_speed*, time_t *min_speed_time*) [inline]

Set minimal allowed transfer speed (default is 0) to 'min_speed'. If speed drops below for time longer than 'min_speed_time' error is raised. For more information see description of [DataSpeed](#) class.

5.23.4.11 result Arc::DataMover::Transfer ([DataPoint](#) & *source*, [DataPoint](#) & *destination*, [DataCache](#) & *cache*, const URLMap & *map*, unsigned long long int *min_speed*, time_t *min_speed_time*, unsigned long long int *min_average_speed*, time_t *max_inactivity_time*, std::string & *failure_description*, callback *cb* = NULL, void * *arg* = NULL, const char * *prefix* = NULL)

Initiates transfer from 'source' to 'destination'.

Parameters:

min_speed minimal allowed current speed.

min_speed_time time for which speed should be less than 'min_speed' before transfer fails.

min_average_speed minimal allowed average speed.

max_inactivity_time time for which should be no activity before transfer fails.

5.23.4.12 result Arc::DataMover::Transfer ([DataPoint](#) & *source*, [DataPoint](#) & *destination*, [DataCache](#) & *cache*, const URLMap & *map*, std::string & *failure_description*, callback *cb* = NULL, void * *arg* = NULL, const char * *prefix* = NULL)

Initiates transfer from 'source' to 'destination'.

Parameters:

source source [URL](#).

destination destination [URL](#).

cache controls caching of downloaded files (if destination url is "file:///"). If caching is not needed default constructor DataCache() can be used.

map [URL](#) mapping/conversion table (for 'source' [URL](#)).

cb if not NULL, transfer is done in separate thread and 'cb' is called after transfer completes/fails.

arg passed to 'cb'.

prefix if 'verbose' is activated this information will be printed before each line representing current transfer status.

5.23.4.13 void Arc::DataMover::verbose (const std::string & *prefix*)

Activate printing information about transfer status.

Parameters:

prefix use this string if 'prefix' in [DataMover::Transfer](#) is NULL.

5.23.4.14 void Arc::DataMover::verbose (bool)

Activate printing information about transfer status.

5.23.4.15 bool Arc::DataMover::verbose (void)

Check if printing information about transfer status is activated.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

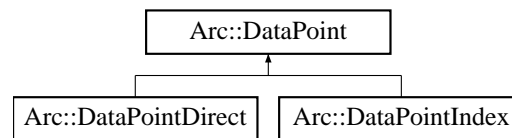
- DataMover.h

5.24 Arc::DataPoint Class Reference

This class is an abstraction of [URL](#).

```
#include <DataPoint.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DataPoint::



Public Types

- `common_failure = 0`
- `credentials_expired_failure = 1`
- enum `failure_reason_t` { `common_failure = 0`, `credentials_expired_failure = 1` }

Public Member Functions

- `DataPoint` (const [URL](#) &url)
- virtual bool `start_reading` ([DataBufferPar](#) &buffer)=0
- virtual bool `start_writing` ([DataBufferPar](#) &buffer, [DataCallback](#) *space_cb=NULL)=0
- virtual bool `stop_reading` ()=0
- virtual bool `stop_writing` ()=0
- virtual bool `analyze` ([analyze_t](#) &arg)=0
- virtual bool `check` ()=0
- virtual bool `local` () const =0
- virtual bool `remove` ()=0
- virtual bool `out_of_order` ()=0
- virtual void `out_of_order` (bool v)=0
- virtual void `additional_checks` (bool v)=0
- virtual bool `additional_checks` ()=0
- virtual void `secure` (bool v)=0
- virtual bool `secure` ()=0
- virtual void `passive` (bool v)=0
- virtual `failure_reason_t failure_reason` ()=0
- virtual void `range` (unsigned long long int start=0, unsigned long long int end=0)=0
- virtual std::string `failure_text` ()=0
- virtual bool `meta_resolve` (bool source)=0
- virtual bool `meta_preregister` (bool replication, bool force=false)=0
- virtual bool `meta_postregister` (bool replication)=0
- virtual bool `meta_register` (bool replication)
- virtual bool `meta_preunregister` (bool replication)=0
- virtual bool `meta_unregister` (bool all)=0
- virtual bool `get_info` ([FileInfo](#) &fi)=0
- virtual bool `CheckSize` () const
- virtual void `SetSize` (const unsigned long long int val)

- virtual unsigned long long int [GetSize](#) () const
- virtual bool [CheckChecksum](#) () const
- virtual void [SetChecksum](#) (const std::string &val)
- virtual const std::string & [GetChecksum](#) () const
- virtual bool [CheckCreated](#) () const
- virtual void [SetCreated](#) (const [Time](#) &val)
- virtual const [Time](#) & [GetCreated](#) () const
- virtual bool [CheckValid](#) () const
- virtual void [SetValid](#) (const [Time](#) &val)
- virtual const [Time](#) & [GetValid](#) () const
- virtual bool [meta](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [accepts_meta](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [provides_meta](#) ()=0
- virtual void [meta](#) (const [DataPoint](#) &p)
- virtual bool [meta_compare](#) (const [DataPoint](#) &p) const
- virtual bool [meta_stored](#) ()=0
- virtual **operator bool** () const
- virtual bool **operator!** () const
- virtual const [URL](#) & [current_location](#) () const =0
- virtual const std::string & [current_meta_location](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [next_location](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [have_location](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [have_locations](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [add_location](#) (const std::string &meta, const [URL](#) &loc)=0
- virtual bool [remove_location](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [remove_locations](#) (const [DataPoint](#) &p)=0
- virtual bool [list_files](#) (std::list< [FileInfo](#) > &files, bool resolve=true)=0
- virtual int [GetTries](#) () const
- virtual void [SetTries](#) (const int n)
- virtual const [URL](#) & [base_url](#) () const
- virtual std::string [str](#) () const

Protected Attributes

- [URL](#) [url](#)
- unsigned long long int [size](#)
- std::string [checksum](#)
- [Time](#) [created](#)
- [Time](#) [valid](#)
- int [tries_left](#)

Static Protected Attributes

- static [Logger](#) [logger](#)

Classes

- class [analyze_t](#)

5.24.1 Detailed Description

This class is an abstraction of [URL](#).

It can handle URLs of type file://, ftp://, gsiftp://, http://, https://, httpg:// (HTTP over GSI), se:// (NG web service over HTTPG) and meta-URLs (URLs of Infexing Services) rc://, rls://. [DataPoint](#) provides means to resolve meta-URL into multiple URLs and to loop through them.

5.24.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.24.2.1 enum [Arc::DataPoint::failure_reason_t](#)

Reason of transfer failure.

5.24.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.24.3.1 [Arc::DataPoint::DataPoint](#) (const [URL](#) & *url*)

Constructor requires [URL](#) or meta-URL to be provided.

5.24.4 Member Function Documentation

5.24.4.1 virtual bool [Arc::DataPoint::accepts_meta](#) () [pure virtual]

If endpoint can have any use from meta information.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.2 virtual bool [Arc::DataPoint::add_location](#) (const std::string & *meta*, const [URL](#) & *loc*) [pure virtual]

Add [URL](#) to list.

Parameters:

meta meta-name (name of location/service).

loc [URL](#).

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.3 virtual bool [Arc::DataPoint::additional_checks](#) () [pure virtual]

Check if additional checks before 'reading' and 'writing' will be performed.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.4 virtual void [Arc::DataPoint::additional_checks](#) (bool *v*) [pure virtual]

Allow/disallow to make check for existence of remote file (and probably other checks too) before initiating 'reading' and 'writing' operations.

Parameters:

v true if allowed (default is true).

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.5 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::analyze ([analyze_t](#) & *arg*) [pure virtual]

Analyze url and provide hints.

Parameters:

arg returns suggested values.

5.24.4.6 virtual const [URL](#)& Arc::DataPoint::base_url () const [virtual]

Returns [URL](#) which was passed to constructor.

5.24.4.7 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::check () [pure virtual]

Query remote server or local file system to check if object is accessible. If possible this function will also try to fill meta information about object in associated [DataPoint](#).

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.8 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::CheckChecksum () const [inline, virtual]

Check if meta-information 'checksum' is available.

5.24.4.9 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::CheckCreated () const [inline, virtual]

Check if meta-information 'creation/modification time' is available.

5.24.4.10 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::CheckSize () const [inline, virtual]

Check if meta-information 'size' is available.

5.24.4.11 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::CheckValid () const [inline, virtual]

Check if meta-information 'validity time' is available.

5.24.4.12 virtual const [URL](#)& Arc::DataPoint::current_location () const [pure virtual]

Returns current (resolved) [URL](#).

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.13 `virtual const std::string& Arc::DataPoint::current_meta_location () const` [pure virtual]

Returns meta information used to create curent [URL](#). For RC that is location's name. For RLS that is equal to pfn.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.14 `virtual failure_reason_t Arc::DataPoint::failure_reason ()` [pure virtual]

Returns reason of transfer failure.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.15 `virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::get_info (FileInfo &fi)` [pure virtual]

Retrieve properties of object pointed by meta-URL of [DataPoint](#) object. It works only for meta-URL.

Parameters:

fi contains retrieved information.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.16 `virtual const std::string& Arc::DataPoint::GetChecksum () const` [inline, virtual]

Get value of meta-information 'checksum'.

5.24.4.17 `virtual const Time& Arc::DataPoint::GetCreated () const` [inline, virtual]

Get value of meta-information 'creation/modification time'.

5.24.4.18 `virtual unsigned long long int Arc::DataPoint::GetSize () const` [inline, virtual]

Get value of meta-information 'size'.

5.24.4.19 `virtual int Arc::DataPoint::GetTries () const` [virtual]

Returns number of retries left.

5.24.4.20 `virtual const Time& Arc::DataPoint::GetValid () const` [inline, virtual]

Get value of meta-information 'validity time'.

5.24.4.21 `virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::have_location () const` [pure virtual]

Returns false if out of retries.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.22 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::have_locations () const [pure virtual]

Returns true if number of resolved URLs is not 0.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.23 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::list_files (std::list< [FileInfo](#) > &files, bool resolve = true)
[pure virtual]

List files in directory or service.

Parameters:

files will contain list of file names and optionally their attributes.

resolve if false, do not try to obtain properties of objects.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#).

5.24.4.24 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::local () const [pure virtual]

Check if file is local ([URL](#) is something like file://).

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.25 virtual void Arc::DataPoint::meta (const [DataPoint](#) &p) [inline, virtual]

Acquire meta-information from another object. Defined values are not overwritten.

Parameters:

p object from which information is taken.

5.24.4.26 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::meta () const [pure virtual]

Check if [URL](#) is meta-URL.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.27 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::meta_compare (const [DataPoint](#) &p) const [inline, virtual]

Compare meta-information form another object. Undefined values are not used for comparison. Default result is 'true'.

Parameters:

p object to which compare.

5.24.4.28 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::meta_postregister (bool *replication*) [pure virtual]

Used for same purpose as meta_preregister. Should be called after actual transfer of file successfully finished.

Parameters:

replication if true then file is being replicated between 2 locations registered in Indexing [Service](#) under same name.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#).

5.24.4.29 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::meta_preregister (bool *replication*, bool *force* = false) [pure virtual]

This function registers physical location of file into Indexing [Service](#). It should be called *before* actual transfer to that location happens.

Parameters:

replication if true then file is being replicated between 2 locations registered in Indexing [Service](#) under same name.

force if true, perform registration of new file even if it already exists. Should be used to fix failures in Indexing [Service](#).

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#).

5.24.4.30 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::meta_preunregister (bool *replication*) [pure virtual]

Should be called if file transfer failed. It removes changes made by meta_preregister.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#).

5.24.4.31 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::meta_resolve (bool *source*) [pure virtual]

Resolve meta-URL into list of ordinary URLs and obtain meta-information about file. Can be called for object representing ordinary [URL](#) or already resolved object.

Parameters:

source true if [DataPoint](#) object represents source of information

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#).

5.24.4.32 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::meta_stored () [pure virtual]

Check if file is registered in Indexing [Service](#). Proper value is obtainable only after meta-resolve.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.33 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::meta_unregister (bool *all*) [pure virtual]

Remove information about file registered in Indexing [Service](#).

Parameters:

all if true information about file itself is (LFN) is removed. Otherwise only particular physical instance is unregistered.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#).

5.24.4.34 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::next_location () [pure virtual]

Switch to next location in list of URLs. At last location switch to first if number of allowed retries does not exceeded. Returns false if no retries left.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.35 virtual void Arc::DataPoint::out_of_order (bool *v*) [pure virtual]

Allow/disallow [DataPoint](#) to produce scattered data during 'reading' operation.

Parameters:

v true if allowed.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.36 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::out_of_order () [pure virtual]

Returns true if [URL](#) can accept scattered data (like arbitrary access to local file) for 'writing' operation.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.37 virtual void Arc::DataPoint::passive (bool *v*) [pure virtual]

Request passive transfers for FTP-like protocols.

Parameters:

true to request.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.38 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::provides_meta () [pure virtual]

If endpoint can provide at least some meta information directly.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.39 `virtual void Arc::DataPoint::range (unsigned long long int start = 0, unsigned long long int end = 0) [pure virtual]`

Set range of bytes to retrieve. Default values correspond to whole file.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.40 `virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::remove () [pure virtual]`

Remove/delete object at [URL](#).

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.41 `virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::remove_location () [pure virtual]`

Remove current [URL](#) from list.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.42 `virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::remove_locations (const DataPoint & p) [pure virtual]`

Remove locations present in another [DataPoint](#) object.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.43 `virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::secure () [pure virtual]`

Check if heavy security during data transfer is allowed.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.44 `virtual void Arc::DataPoint::secure (bool v) [pure virtual]`

Allow/disallow heavy security during data transfer.

Parameters:

v true if allowed (default is true only for gsiftp://).

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.45 `virtual void Arc::DataPoint::SetChecksum (const std::string & val) [inline, virtual]`

Set value of meta-information 'checksum'.

5.24.4.46 `virtual void Arc::DataPoint::SetCreated (const Time & val) [inline, virtual]`

Set value of meta-information 'creation/modification time'.

5.24.4.47 `virtual void Arc::DataPoint::SetSize (const unsigned long long int val)` [inline, virtual]

Set value of meta-information 'size'.

5.24.4.48 `virtual void Arc::DataPoint::SetTries (const int n)` [virtual]

Set number of retries.

Reimplemented in [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.49 `virtual void Arc::DataPoint::SetValid (const Time & val)` [inline, virtual]

Set value of meta-information 'validity time'.

5.24.4.50 `virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::start_reading (DataBufferPar & buffer)` [pure virtual]

Start reading data from [URL](#). Separate thread to transfer data will be created. No other operation can be performed while 'reading' is in progress.

Parameters:

buffer operation will use this buffer to put information into. Should not be destroyed before stop_reading was called and returned.

Returns:

true on success.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.51 `virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::start_writing (DataBufferPar & buffer, DataCallback * space_cb = NULL)` [pure virtual]

Start writing data to [URL](#). Separate thread to transfer data will be created. No other operation can be performed while 'writing' is in progress.

Parameters:

buffer operation will use this buffer to get information from. Should not be destroyed before stop_writing was called and returned.

space_cb callback which is called if there is not enough to space storing data. Currently implemented only for file:/// [URL](#).

Returns:

true on success.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.52 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::stop_reading () [pure virtual]

Stop reading. It MUST be called after corresponding start_reading method. Either after whole data is transferred or to cancel transfer. Use 'buffer' object to find out when data is transferred.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.53 virtual bool Arc::DataPoint::stop_writing () [pure virtual]

Same as stop_reading but for corresponding start_writing.

Implemented in [Arc::DataPointDirect](#), and [Arc::DataPointIndex](#).

5.24.4.54 virtual std::string Arc::DataPoint::str () const [virtual]

Returns a string representation of the [DataPoint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataPoint.h

5.25 Arc::DataPoint::analyze_t Class Reference

```
#include <DataPoint.h>
```

Public Attributes

- long int **bufsize**
- int **bufnum**
- bool **cache**
- bool **local**
- bool **readonly**

5.25.1 Detailed Description

Structure used in [analyze\(\)](#) call.

Parameters:

bufsize returns suggested size of buffers to store data.

bufnum returns suggested number of buffers.

cache returns true if url is allowed to be cached.

local return true if [URL](#) is accessed locally (file://)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

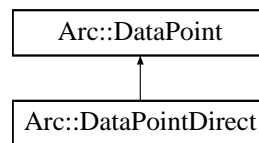
- DataPoint.h

5.26 Arc::DataPointDirect Class Reference

This is kind of generalized file handle.

```
#include <DataPointDirect.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DataPointDirect::



Public Member Functions

- [DataPointDirect](#) (const [URL](#) &url)
- virtual [~DataPointDirect](#) ()
- virtual bool [meta](#) () const
- virtual bool [start_reading](#) ([DataBufferPar](#) &buffer)
- virtual bool [start_writing](#) ([DataBufferPar](#) &buffer, [DataCallback](#) *space_cb=NULL)
- virtual bool [stop_reading](#) ()
- virtual bool [stop_writing](#) ()
- virtual bool [analyze](#) ([analyze_t](#) &arg)
- virtual bool [check](#) ()
- virtual bool [remove](#) ()
- virtual bool [list_files](#) (std::list< [FileInfo](#) > &files, bool resolve=true)
- virtual bool [out_of_order](#) ()
- virtual void [out_of_order](#) (bool v)
- virtual void [additional_checks](#) (bool v)
- virtual bool [additional_checks](#) ()
- virtual void [secure](#) (bool v)
- virtual bool [secure](#) ()
- virtual void [passive](#) (bool v)
- virtual [failure_reason_t](#) [failure_reason](#) ()
- virtual std::string [failure_text](#) ()
- virtual void [range](#) (unsigned long long int start=0, unsigned long long int end=0)
- virtual bool [meta_resolve](#) (bool)
- virtual bool [meta_preregister](#) (bool, bool force=false)
- virtual bool [meta_postregister](#) (bool)
- virtual bool [meta_preunregister](#) (bool)
- virtual bool [meta_unregister](#) (bool all)
- virtual bool [get_info](#) ([FileInfo](#) &fi)
- virtual bool [accepts_meta](#) ()
- virtual bool [provides_meta](#) ()
- virtual bool [meta_stored](#) ()
- virtual bool [local](#) () const
- virtual const [URL](#) & [current_location](#) () const
- virtual const std::string & [current_meta_location](#) () const
- virtual bool [next_location](#) ()

- virtual bool [have_location](#) () const
- virtual bool [have_locations](#) () const
- virtual bool [add_location](#) (const std::string &, const [URL](#) &)
- virtual bool [remove_location](#) ()
- virtual bool [remove_locations](#) (const [DataPoint](#) &p)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual bool **init_handle** ()
- virtual bool **deinit_handle** ()

Protected Attributes

- [DataBufferPar](#) * **buffer**
- bool **cacheable**
- bool **linkable**
- bool **is_secure**
- bool **force_secure**
- bool **force_passive**
- bool **reading**
- bool **writing**
- bool **no_checks**
- bool **allow_out_of_order**
- int **transfer_streams**
- unsigned long long int **range_start**
- unsigned long long int **range_end**
- [failure_reason_t](#) **failure_code**
- std::string **failure_description**

5.26.1 Detailed Description

This is kind of generalized file handle.

Differently from file handle it does not support operations `read()` and `write()`. Instead it initiates operation and uses object of class [DataBufferPar](#) to pass actual data. It also provides other operations like querying parameters of remote object. It is used by higher-level classes `DataMove` and `DataMovePar` to provide data transfer service for application.

5.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.26.2.1 `Arc::DataPointDirect::DataPointDirect (const URL & url)`

Constructor

Parameters:

url [URL](#).

5.26.2.2 virtual Arc::DataPointDirect::~~DataPointDirect () [virtual]

Destructor. No comments.

5.26.3 Member Function Documentation

5.26.3.1 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::accepts_meta () [inline, virtual]

If endpoint can have any use from meta information.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.2 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::add_location (const std::string &, const [URL](#) &) [inline, virtual]

Add [URL](#) to list.

Parameters:

meta meta-name (name of location/service).

loc [URL](#).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.3 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::additional_checks () [virtual]

Check if additional checks before 'reading' and 'writing' will be performed.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.4 virtual void Arc::DataPointDirect::additional_checks (bool *v*) [virtual]

Allow/disallow to make check for existence of remote file (and probably other checks too) before initiating 'reading' and 'writing' operations.

Parameters:

v true if allowed (default is true).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.5 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::check () [virtual]

Query remote server or local file system to check if object is accessible. If possible this function will also try to fill meta information about object in associated [DataPoint](#).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.6 virtual const [URL](#) & Arc::DataPointDirect::current_location () const [virtual]

Returns current (resolved) [URL](#).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.7 `virtual const std::string& Arc::DataPointDirect::current_meta_location () const` [virtual]

Returns meta information used to create curent [URL](#). For RC that is location's name. For RLS that is equal to pfn.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.8 `virtual failure_reason_t Arc::DataPointDirect::failure_reason ()` [virtual]

Returns reason of transfer failure.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.9 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::get_info (FileInfo &fi)` [inline, virtual]

Retrieve properties of object pointed by meta-URL of [DataPoint](#) object. It works only for meta-URL.

Parameters:

fi contains retrieved information.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.10 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::have_location () const` [inline, virtual]

Returns false if out of retries.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.11 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::have_locations () const` [inline, virtual]

Returns true if number of resolved URLs is not 0.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.12 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::list_files (std::list< FileInfo > &files, bool resolve = true)` [virtual]

List files in directory or service.

Parameters:

files will contain list of file names and optionally their attributes.

resolve if false, do not try to obtain properties of objects.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.13 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::local () const` [inline, virtual]

Check if file is local ([URL](#) is something like file://).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.14 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::meta () const [inline, virtual]

Check if [URL](#) is meta-URL.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.15 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::meta_postregister (bool) [inline, virtual]

Used for same purpose as meta_preregister. Should be called after actual transfer of file successfully finished.

Parameters:

replication if true then file is being replicated between 2 locations registered in Indexing [Service](#) under same name.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.16 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::meta_preregister (bool, bool force = false)
[inline, virtual]

This function registers physical location of file into Indexing [Service](#). It should be called *before* actual transfer to that location happens.

Parameters:

replication if true then file is being replicated between 2 locations registered in Indexing [Service](#) under same name.

force if true, perform registration of new file even if it already exists. Should be used to fix failures in Indexing [Service](#).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.17 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::meta_preunregister (bool) [inline, virtual]

Should be called if file transfer failed. It removes changes made by meta_preregister.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.18 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::meta_resolve (bool) [inline, virtual]

Resolve meta-URL into list of ordinary URLs and obtain meta-information about file. Can be called for object representing ordinary [URL](#) or already resolved object.

Parameters:

source true if [DataPoint](#) object represents source of information

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.19 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::meta_stored () [inline, virtual]

Check if file is registered in Indexing [Service](#). Proper value is obtainable only after meta-resolve.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.20 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::meta_unregister (bool *all*) [inline, virtual]

Remove information about file registered in Indexing [Service](#).

Parameters:

all if true information about file itself is (LFN) is removed. Otherwise only particular physical instance is unregistered.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.21 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::next_location () [inline, virtual]

Switch to next location in list of URLs. At last location switch to first if number of allowed retries does not exceeded. Returns false if no retries left.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.22 virtual void Arc::DataPointDirect::out_of_order (bool *v*) [virtual]

Allow/disallow [DataPoint](#) to produce scattered data during 'reading' operation.

Parameters:

v true if allowed.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.23 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::out_of_order () [virtual]

Returns true if [URL](#) can accept scattered data (like arbitrary access to local file) for 'writing' operation.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.24 virtual void Arc::DataPointDirect::passive (bool *v*) [virtual]

Request passive transfers for FTP-like protocols.

Parameters:

true to request.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.25 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::provides_meta () [inline, virtual]

If endpoint can provide at least some meta information directly.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.26 `virtual void Arc::DataPointDirect::range (unsigned long long int start = 0, unsigned long long int end = 0) [virtual]`

Set range of bytes to retrieve. Default values correspond to whole file.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.27 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::remove () [virtual]`

Remove/delete object at [URL](#).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.28 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::remove_location () [inline, virtual]`

Remove current [URL](#) from list.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.29 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::remove_locations (const DataPoint & p) [inline, virtual]`

Remove locations present in another [DataPoint](#) object.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.30 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::secure () [virtual]`

Check if heavy security during data transfer is allowed.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.31 `virtual void Arc::DataPointDirect::secure (bool v) [virtual]`

Allow/disallow heavy security during data transfer.

Parameters:

v true if allowed (default is true only for gsiftp://).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.32 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::start_reading (DataBufferPar & buffer) [virtual]`

Start reading data from [URL](#). Separate thread to transfer data will be created. No other operation can be performed while 'reading' is in progress.

Parameters:

buffer operation will use this buffer to put information into. Should not be destroyed before stop_reading was called and returned.

Returns:

true on success.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.33 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::start_writing (DataBufferPar & buffer, DataCallback * space_cb = NULL) [virtual]

Start writing data to [URL](#). Separate thread to transfer data will be created. No other operation can be performed while 'writing' is in progress.

Parameters:

buffer operation will use this buffer to get information from. Should not be destroyed before stop_writing was called and returned.

space_cb callback which is called if there is not enough to space storing data. Currently implemented only for file:/// [URL](#).

Returns:

true on success.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.34 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::stop_reading () [virtual]

Stop reading. It MUST be called after corresponding start_reading method. Either after whole data is transfered or to cancel transfer. Use 'buffer' object to find out when data is transfered.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.26.3.35 virtual bool Arc::DataPointDirect::stop_writing () [virtual]

Same as stop_reading but for corresponding start_writing.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

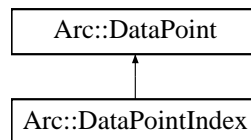
- DataPointDirect.h

5.27 Arc::DataPointIndex Class Reference

Complements [DataPoint](#) with attributes common for meta-URLs.

```
#include <DataPointIndex.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DataPointIndex::



Public Member Functions

- **DataPointIndex** (const [URL](#) &url)
- virtual bool [get_info](#) ([FileInfo](#) &fi)
- virtual const [URL](#) & [current_location](#) () const
- virtual const std::string & [current_meta_location](#) () const
- virtual bool [next_location](#) ()
- virtual bool [have_location](#) () const
- virtual bool [have_locations](#) () const
- virtual bool [remove_location](#) ()
- virtual bool [remove_locations](#) (const [DataPoint](#) &p)
- virtual bool [add_location](#) (const std::string &meta, const [URL](#) &loc)
- virtual bool [meta](#) () const
- virtual bool [accepts_meta](#) ()
- virtual bool [provides_meta](#) ()
- virtual bool [meta_stored](#) ()
- virtual void [SetTries](#) (const int n)
- virtual bool [start_reading](#) ([DataBufferPar](#) &buffer)
- virtual bool [start_writing](#) ([DataBufferPar](#) &buffer, [DataCallback](#) *space_cb=NULL)
- virtual bool [stop_reading](#) ()
- virtual bool [stop_writing](#) ()
- virtual bool [analyze](#) ([analyze_t](#) &arg)
- virtual bool [check](#) ()
- virtual bool [local](#) () const
- virtual bool [remove](#) ()
- virtual void [out_of_order](#) (bool v)
- virtual bool [out_of_order](#) ()
- virtual void [additional_checks](#) (bool v)
- virtual bool [additional_checks](#) ()
- virtual void [secure](#) (bool v)
- virtual bool [secure](#) ()
- virtual void [passive](#) (bool v)
- virtual [failure_reason_t](#) [failure_reason](#) ()
- virtual std::string [failure_text](#) ()
- virtual void [range](#) (unsigned long long int start=0, unsigned long long int end=0)

Protected Attributes

- `std::list< URLLocation > locations`
- `std::list< URLLocation >::iterator location`
- `DataHandle h`
- `bool is_metaexisting`
- `bool is_resolved`

5.27.1 Detailed Description

Complements [DataPoint](#) with attributes common for meta-URLs.

It should never be used directly. Instead inherit from it to provide class for specific Indexing [Service](#).

5.27.2 Member Function Documentation

5.27.2.1 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::accepts_meta ()` [inline, virtual]

If endpoint can have any use from meta information.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.2 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::add_location (const std::string & meta, const URL & loc)` [virtual]

Add [URL](#) to list.

Parameters:

meta meta-name (name of location/service).

loc [URL](#).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.3 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::additional_checks ()` [virtual]

Check if additional checks before 'reading' and 'writing' will be performed.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.4 `virtual void Arc::DataPointIndex::additional_checks (bool v)` [virtual]

Allow/disallow to make check for existence of remote file (and probably other checks too) before initiating 'reading' and 'writing' operations.

Parameters:

v true if allowed (default is true).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.5 virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::check () [virtual]

Query remote server or local file system to check if object is accessible. If possible this function will also try to fill meta information about object in associated [DataPoint](#).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.6 virtual const URL& Arc::DataPointIndex::current_location () const [virtual]

Returns current (resolved) [URL](#).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.7 virtual const std::string& Arc::DataPointIndex::current_meta_location () const [virtual]

Returns meta information used to create curent [URL](#). For RC that is location's name. For RLS that is equal to pfn.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.8 virtual failure_reason_t Arc::DataPointIndex::failure_reason () [virtual]

Returns reason of transfer failure.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.9 virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::get_info (FileInfo &fi) [virtual]

Retrieve properties of object pointed by meta-URL of [DataPoint](#) object. It works only for meta-URL.

Parameters:

fi contains retrieved information.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.10 virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::have_location () const [virtual]

Returns false if out of retries.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.11 virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::have_locations () const [virtual]

Returns true if number of resolved URLs is not 0.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.12 virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::local () const [virtual]

Check if file is local ([URL](#) is something like file://).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.13 virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::meta () const [inline, virtual]

Check if [URL](#) is meta-URL.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.14 virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::meta_stored () [inline, virtual]

Check if file is registered in Indexing [Service](#). Proper value is obtainable only after meta-resolve.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.15 virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::next_location () [virtual]

Switch to next location in list of URLs. At last location switch to first if number of allowed retries does not exceeded. Returns false if no retries left.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.16 virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::out_of_order () [virtual]

Returns true if [URL](#) can accept scattered data (like arbitrary access to local file) for 'writing' operation.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.17 virtual void Arc::DataPointIndex::out_of_order (bool v) [virtual]

Allow/disallow [DataPoint](#) to produce scattered data during 'reading' operation.

Parameters:

v true if allowed.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.18 virtual void Arc::DataPointIndex::passive (bool v) [virtual]

Request passive transfers for FTP-like protocols.

Parameters:

true to request.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.19 virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::provides_meta () [inline, virtual]

If endpoint can provide at least some meta information directly.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.20 `virtual void Arc::DataPointIndex::range (unsigned long long int start = 0, unsigned long long int end = 0) [virtual]`

Set range of bytes to retrieve. Default values correspond to whole file.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.21 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::remove () [virtual]`

Remove/delete object at [URL](#).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.22 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::remove_location () [virtual]`

Remove current [URL](#) from list.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.23 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::remove_locations (const DataPoint & p) [virtual]`

Remove locations present in another [DataPoint](#) object.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.24 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::secure () [virtual]`

Check if heavy security during data transfer is allowed.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.25 `virtual void Arc::DataPointIndex::secure (bool v) [virtual]`

Allow/disallow heavy security during data transfer.

Parameters:

v true if allowed (default is true only for gsift://).

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.26 `virtual void Arc::DataPointIndex::SetTries (const int n) [virtual]`

Set number of retries.

Reimplemented from [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.27 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::start_reading (DataBufferPar & buffer) [virtual]`

Start reading data from [URL](#). Separate thread to transfer data will be created. No other operation can be performed while 'reading' is in progress.

Parameters:

buffer operation will use this buffer to put information into. Should not be destroyed before stop_-reading was called and returned.

Returns:

true on success.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.28 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::start_writing (DataBufferPar & buffer, DataCallback * space_cb = NULL) [virtual]`

Start writing data to [URL](#). Separate thread to transfer data will be created. No other operation can be performed while 'writing' is in progress.

Parameters:

buffer operation will use this buffer to get information from. Should not be destroyed before stop_-writing was called and returned.

space_cb callback which is called if there is not enough to space storing data. Currently implemented only for file:/// [URL](#).

Returns:

true on success.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.29 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::stop_reading () [virtual]`

Stop reading. It MUST be called after corresponding start_reading method. Either after whole data is transferred or to cancel transfer. Use 'buffer' object to find out when data is transferred.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.2.30 `virtual bool Arc::DataPointIndex::stop_writing () [virtual]`

Same as stop_reading but for corresponding start_writing.

Implements [Arc::DataPoint](#).

5.27.3 Member Data Documentation

5.27.3.1 `std::list<URLLocation> Arc::DataPointIndex::locations [protected]`

List of locations at which file can be probably found.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataPointIndex.h

5.28 Arc::DataSpeed Class Reference

Keeps track of average and instantaneous transfer speed.

```
#include <DataSpeed.h>
```

Public Types

- typedef void(*) **show_progress_t** (FILE *o, const char *s, unsigned int t, unsigned long long int all, unsigned long long int max, double instant, double average)

Public Member Functions

- [DataSpeed](#) (time_t base=DATASPEED_AVERAGING_PERIOD)
- [DataSpeed](#) (unsigned long long int min_speed, time_t min_speed_time, unsigned long long int min_average_speed, time_t max_inactivity_time, time_t base=DATASPEED_AVERAGING_PERIOD)
- [~DataSpeed](#) (void)
- void [verbose](#) (bool val)
- void [verbose](#) (const std::string &prefix)
- bool [verbose](#) (void)
- void [set_min_speed](#) (unsigned long long int min_speed, time_t min_speed_time)
- void [set_min_average_speed](#) (unsigned long long int min_average_speed)
- void [set_max_inactivity_time](#) (time_t max_inactivity_time)
- void [set_base](#) (time_t base_=DATASPEED_AVERAGING_PERIOD)
- void [set_max_data](#) (unsigned long long int max=0)
- void [set_progress_indicator](#) (show_progress_t func=NULL)
- void [reset](#) (void)
- bool [transfer](#) (unsigned long long int n=0)
- void [hold](#) (bool disable)
- bool [min_speed_failure](#) ()
- bool [min_average_speed_failure](#) ()
- bool [max_inactivity_time_failure](#) ()
- unsigned long long int [transferred_size](#) (void)

5.28.1 Detailed Description

Keeps track of average and instantaneous transfer speed.

Also detects data transfer inactivity and other transfer timeouts.

5.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.28.2.1 Arc::DataSpeed::DataSpeed (time_t base = DATASPEED_AVERAGING_PERIOD)

Constructor

Parameters:

base time period used to average values (default 1 minute).

5.28.2.2 Arc::DataSpeed::DataSpeed (unsigned long long int *min_speed*, time_t *min_speed_time*, unsigned long long int *min_average_speed*, time_t *max_inactivity_time*, time_t *base* = DATASPEED_AVERAGING_PERIOD)

Constructor

Parameters:

base time period used to average values (default 1 minute).

min_speed minimal allowed speed (Butes per second). If speed drops and holds below threshold for *min_speed_time_* seconds error is triggered.

min_speed_time

min_average_speed_ minimal average speed (Bytes per second) to trigger error. Averaged over whole current transfer time.

max_inactivity_time - if no data is passing for specified amount of time (seconds), error is triggered.

5.28.2.3 Arc::DataSpeed::~~DataSpeed (void)

Destructor.

5.28.3 Member Function Documentation

5.28.3.1 void Arc::DataSpeed::hold (bool *disable*)

Turn off speed control.

Parameters:

disable true to turn off.

5.28.3.2 bool Arc::DataSpeed::max_inactivity_time_failure () [inline]

Check if maximal inactivity time error was triggered.

5.28.3.3 bool Arc::DataSpeed::min_average_speed_failure () [inline]

Check if minimal average speed error was triggered.

5.28.3.4 bool Arc::DataSpeed::min_speed_failure () [inline]

Check if minimal speed error was triggered.

5.28.3.5 void Arc::DataSpeed::reset (void)

Reset all counters and triggers.

5.28.3.6 void Arc::DataSpeed::set_base (time_t *base_* = DATASPEED_AVERAGING_PERIOD)

Set averaging time period.

Parameters:

base time period used to average values (default 1 minute).

5.28.3.7 void Arc::DataSpeed::set_max_data (unsigned long long int *max* = 0)

Set amount of data to be transfered. Used in verbose messages.

Parameters:

max amount of data in bytes.

5.28.3.8 void Arc::DataSpeed::set_max_inactivity_time (time_t *max_inactivity_time*)

Set inactivity timeout.

Parameters:

max_inactivity_time - if no data is passing for specified amount of time (seconds), error is triggered.

5.28.3.9 void Arc::DataSpeed::set_min_average_speed (unsigned long long int *min_average_speed*)

Set minimal average speed.

Parameters:

min_average_speed minimal average speed (Bytes per second) to trigger error. Averaged over whole current transfer time.

5.28.3.10 void Arc::DataSpeed::set_min_speed (unsigned long long int *min_speed*, time_t *min_speed_time*)

Set minimal allowed speed.

Parameters:

min_speed minimal allowed speed (Bytes per second). If speed drops and holds below threshold for *min_speed_time* seconds error is triggered.

min_speed_time

5.28.3.11 void Arc::DataSpeed::set_progress_indicator (show_progress_t *func* = NULL)

Specify which external function will print verbose messages. If not specified internal one is used.

Parameters:

pointer to function which prints information.

5.28.3.12 bool Arc::DataSpeed::transfer (unsigned long long int *n* = 0)

Inform object, about amount of data has been transfered. All errors are triggered by this method. To make them work application must call this method periodically even with zero value.

Parameters:

n amount of data transfered (bytes).

5.28.3.13 unsigned long long int Arc::DataSpeed::transferred_size (void) [inline]

Returns amount of data this object knows about.

5.28.3.14 bool Arc::DataSpeed::verbose (void)

Check if speed information is going to be printed.

5.28.3.15 void Arc::DataSpeed::verbose (const std::string & *prefix*)

Print information about current speed and amount of data.

Parameters:

'prefix' add this string at the beginning of every string.

5.28.3.16 void Arc::DataSpeed::verbose (bool *val*)

Activate printing information about current time speeds, amount of transfered data.

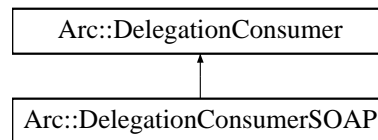
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataSpeed.h

5.29 Arc::DelegationConsumer Class Reference

```
#include <DelegationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DelegationConsumer::



Public Member Functions

- [DelegationConsumer](#) (void)
- [DelegationConsumer](#) (const std::string &content)
- **operator bool** (void)
- **bool operator!** (void)
- const std::string & [ID](#) (void)
- bool [Backup](#) (std::string &content)
- bool [Restore](#) (const std::string &content)
- bool [Request](#) (std::string &content)
- bool [Acquire](#) (std::string &content)

Protected Member Functions

- bool [Generate](#) (void)
- void [LogError](#) (void)

Protected Attributes

- void * [key_](#)

5.29.1 Detailed Description

A consumer of delegated X509 credentials. During delegation procedure this class acquires delegated credentials aka proxy - certificate, private key and chain of previous certificates. Delegation procedure consists of calling [Request\(\)](#) method for generating certificate request followed by call to [Acquire\(\)](#) method for making complete credentials from certificate chain.

5.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.29.2.1 Arc::DelegationConsumer::DelegationConsumer (void)

Creates object with new private key

5.29.2.2 Arc::DelegationConsumer::DelegationConsumer (const std::string & content)

Creates object with provided private key

5.29.3 Member Function Documentation

5.29.3.1 **bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Acquire (std::string & *content*)**

Ads private key into certificates chain in 'content'

5.29.3.2 **bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Backup (std::string & *content*)**

Stores content of this object into a string

5.29.3.3 **bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Generate (void)** [protected]

Private key

5.29.3.4 **const std::string& Arc::DelegationConsumer::ID (void)**

Return identifier of this object - not implemented

5.29.3.5 **void Arc::DelegationConsumer::LogError (void)** [protected]

Creates private key

5.29.3.6 **bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Request (std::string & *content*)**

Make X509 certificate request from internal private key

5.29.3.7 **bool Arc::DelegationConsumer::Restore (const std::string & *content*)**

Restores content of object from string

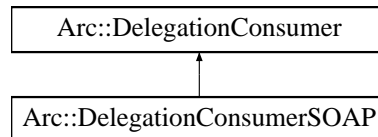
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DelegationInterface.h

5.30 Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP Class Reference

```
#include <DelegationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::



Public Member Functions

- [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) (void)
- [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) (const std::string &content)
- bool [DelegateCredentialsInit](#) (const std::string &id, const [SOAPEnvelope](#) &in, [SOAPEnvelope](#) &out)
- bool [UpdateCredentials](#) (std::string &credentials, const [SOAPEnvelope](#) &in, [SOAPEnvelope](#) &out)
- bool [DelegatedToken](#) (std::string &credentials, const [XMLNode](#) &token)

5.30.1 Detailed Description

This class extends [DelegationConsumer](#) to support SOAP message exchange. Implements WS interface <http://www.nordugrid.org/schemas/delegation> described in delegation.wsdl.

5.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.30.2.1 Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegationConsumerSOAP (void)

Creates object with new private key

5.30.2.2 Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegationConsumerSOAP (const std::string &content)

Creates object with specified private key

5.30.3 Member Function Documentation

5.30.3.1 bool Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegateCredentialsInit (const std::string &id, const [SOAPEnvelope](#) &in, [SOAPEnvelope](#) &out)

Process SOAP message which starts delagation. Generated message in 'out' is meant to be sent back to DelagationProviderSOAP. Argument 'id' contains identifier of procedure and is used only to produce SOAP message.

5.30.3.2 `bool Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegatedToken (std::string & credentials, const XMLNode & token)`

Similar to UpdateCredentials but takes only DelegatedToken XML element

5.30.3.3 `bool Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP::UpdateCredentials (std::string & credentials, const SOAPEnvelope & in, SOAPEnvelope & out)`

Accepts delegated credentials. Process 'in' SOAP message and stores full proxy credentials in 'credentials'. 'out' message is generated for sending to DelagationProviderSOAP.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DelegationInterface.h

5.31 Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP Class Reference

```
#include <DelegationInterface.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- bool [DelegateCredentialsInit](#) (const [SOAPEnvelope](#) &in, [SOAPEnvelope](#) &out)
- bool [UpdateCredentials](#) (std::string &credentials, const [SOAPEnvelope](#) &in, [SOAPEnvelope](#) &out)
- bool [DelegatedToken](#) (std::string &credentials, const [XMLNode](#) &token)

Protected Attributes

- Glib::Mutex [lock_](#)
- int [max_size_](#)
- int [max_duration_](#)
- int [max_usage_](#)
- bool [context_lock_](#)
- bool [restricted_](#)

5.31.1 Detailed Description

Manages multiple delegated credentials. Delegation consumers are created automatically with [DelegateCredentialsInit](#) method up to [max_size_](#) and assigned unique identifier. It's methods are similar to those of [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) with identifier included in SOAP message used to route execution to one of managed [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) instances.

5.31.2 Member Function Documentation

5.31.2.1 bool [Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::DelegateCredentialsInit](#) (const [SOAPEnvelope](#) &*in*, [SOAPEnvelope](#) &*out*)

See [DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegateCredentialsInit](#)

5.31.2.2 bool [Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::DelegatedToken](#) (std::string &*credentials*, const [XMLNode](#) &*token*)

See [DelegationConsumerSOAP::DelegatedToken](#)

5.31.2.3 bool [Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::UpdateCredentials](#) (std::string &*credentials*, const [SOAPEnvelope](#) &*in*, [SOAPEnvelope](#) &*out*)

See [DelegationConsumerSOAP::UpdateCredentials](#)

5.31.3 Member Data Documentation

5.31.3.1 bool [Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::context_lock_](#) [protected]

If true delegation consumer is deleted when connection context is destroyed

5.31.3.2 `int` [`Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::max_duration_`](#) [protected]

Lifetime of unused delegation consumer

5.31.3.3 `int` [`Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::max_size_`](#) [protected]

Max. number of delegation consumers

5.31.3.4 `int` [`Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::max_usage_`](#) [protected]

Max. times same delegation consumer may accept credentials

5.31.3.5 `bool` [`Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP::restricted_`](#) [protected]

If true all delegation phases must be performed by same identity

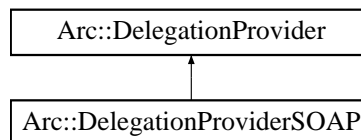
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `DelegationInterface.h`

5.32 Arc::DelegationProvider Class Reference

```
#include <DelegationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DelegationProvider::



Public Member Functions

- [DelegationProvider](#) (const std::string &credentials)
- std::string [Delegate](#) (const std::string &request)

5.32.1 Detailed Description

A provider of delegated credentials. During delegation procedure this class generates new credential to be used in proxy/delegated credential.

5.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.32.2.1 Arc::DelegationProvider::DelegationProvider (const std::string & *credentials*)

Creates instance from provided credentials. Credentials are used sign delegated credentials.

5.32.3 Member Function Documentation

5.32.3.1 std::string Arc::DelegationProvider::Delegate (const std::string & *request*)

Perform delegation. Takes X509 certificate request and creates proxy credentials excluding private key. Result is then fed into [DelegationConsumer::Acquire](#)

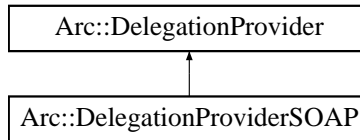
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DelegationInterface.h

5.33 Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP Class Reference

```
#include <DelegationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::



Public Member Functions

- [DelegationProviderSOAP](#) (const std::string &credentials)
- bool [DelegateCredentialsInit](#) (MCCInterface &interface, [MessageContext](#) *context)
- bool [DelegateCredentialsInit](#) (MCCInterface &interface, [MessageAttributes](#) *attributes_in, [MessageAttributes](#) *attributes_out, [MessageContext](#) *context)
- bool [UpdateCredentials](#) (MCCInterface &interface, [MessageContext](#) *context)
- bool [UpdateCredentials](#) (MCCInterface &interface, [MessageAttributes](#) *attributes_in, [MessageAttributes](#) *attributes_out, [MessageContext](#) *context)
- bool [DelegatedToken](#) (XMLNode &parent)

Protected Attributes

- std::string [request_](#)
- std::string [id_](#)

5.33.1 Detailed Description

Extension of [DelegationProvider](#) with SOAP exchange interface. This class is also a temporary container for intermediate information used during delegation procedure.

5.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.33.2.1 Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::DelegationProviderSOAP (const std::string &credentials)

Creates instance from provided credentials. Credentials are used sign delegated credentials.

5.33.3 Member Function Documentation

5.33.3.1 bool Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::DelegateCredentialsInit ([MCCInterface](#) & interface, [MessageAttributes](#) * attributes_in, [MessageAttributes](#) * attributes_out, [MessageContext](#) * context)

Extended version of [DelegateCredentialsInit\(MCCInterface&,MessageContext*\)](#). Additionally takes attributes for request and response message to make fine control on message processing possible.

5.33.3.2 `bool Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::DelegateCredentialsInit (MCCInterface & interface, MessageContext * context)`

Performs DelegateCredentialsInit SOAP operation. As result request for delegated credentials is received by this instance and stored internally. Call to UpdateCredentials should follow.

5.33.3.3 `bool Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::DelegatedToken (XMLNode & parent)`

Generates DelegatedToken element. Element is created as child of provided XML element and contains structure described in delegation.wsdl.

5.33.3.4 `bool Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::UpdateCredentials (MCCInterface & interface, MessageAttributes * attributes_in, MessageAttributes * attributes_out, MessageContext * context)`

Extended version of [UpdateCredentials\(MCCInterface&,MessageContext*\)](#). Additionally takes attributes for request and response message to make fine control on message processing possible.

5.33.3.5 `bool Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP::UpdateCredentials (MCCInterface & interface, MessageContext * context)`

Performs UpdateCredentials SOAP operation. This concludes delegation procedure and passes delegated credentials to [DelegationConsumerSOAP](#) instance.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

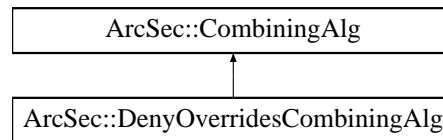
- DelegationInterface.h

5.34 ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg Class Reference

Implement the "Deny-Overrides" algorithm.

```
#include <DenyOverridesAlg.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg::



Public Member Functions

- virtual [Result](#) [combine](#) ([EvaluationCtx](#) *ctx, std::list< [Policy](#) * > policies)
- virtual std::string & [getalgId](#) (void)

Static Public Member Functions

- static const std::string & [Identifier](#) (void)

5.34.1 Detailed Description

Implement the "Deny-Overrides" algorithm.

5.34.2 Member Function Documentation

5.34.2.1 virtual [Result](#) ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg::combine ([EvaluationCtx](#) * ctx, std::list< [Policy](#) * > *policies*) [virtual]

If there is one policy which return negative evaluation result, then omit the other policies and return DECISION_DENY

Implements [ArcSec::CombiningAlg](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DenyOverridesAlg.h

5.35 dmc_descriptor Struct Reference

```
#include <DMCLoader.h>
```

Public Attributes

- const char * **name**
- int **version**
- Arc::DMC *(* **get_instance**)(Arc::Config *cfg, Arc::ChainContext *ctx)

5.35.1 Detailed Description

This structure describes one of the DMCs stored in a shared library. It contains name of plugin, version number and pointer to function which creates an instance of an object inherited from the DMC class.

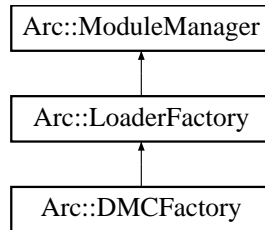
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- DMCLoader.h

5.36 Arc::DMCFactory Class Reference

```
#include <DMCFactory.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::DMCFactory::



Public Member Functions

- [DMCFactory](#) ([Config](#) *cfg)
- DMC * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- DMC * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int version, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- DMC * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int min_version, int max_version, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)

5.36.1 Detailed Description

This class handles shared libraries containing DMCs

5.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.36.2.1 Arc::DMCFactory::DMCFactory ([Config](#) * *cfg*)

Constructor - accepts configuration (not yet used) meant to tune loading of module.

5.36.3 Member Function Documentation

5.36.3.1 DMC* Arc::DMCFactory::get_instance (const std::string & *name*, [Config](#) * *cfg*, [ChainContext](#) * *ctx*)

These methods load shared library named lib'name', locate symbol representing descriptor of DMC and calls it's constructor function. Supplied configuration tree is passed to constructor. Returns created DMC instance.

Reimplemented from [Arc::LoaderFactory](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

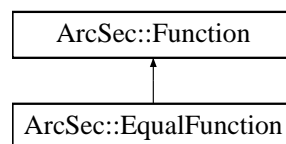
- DMCFactory.h

5.37 ArcSec::EqualFunction Class Reference

Evaluate whether the two values are equal.

```
#include <EqualFunction.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::EqualFunction::



Public Member Functions

- **EqualFunction** (std::string functionName, std::string argumentType)
- virtual bool **evaluate** ([AttributeValue](#) *arg0, [AttributeValue](#) *arg1)

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [getFunctionName](#) (std::string datatype)

5.37.1 Detailed Description

Evaluate whether the two values are equal.

5.37.2 Member Function Documentation

5.37.2.1 static std::string ArcSec::EqualFunction::getFunctionName (std::string *datatype*)
[static]

help function to get the FunctionName

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EqualFunction.h

5.38 ArcSec::EvalResult Struct Reference

Struct to record the xml node and effect, which will be used by Evaluator to get the information about which rule/policy(in xmlnode) is satisfied.

```
#include <Result.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [Arc::XMLNode](#) **node**
- std::string **effect**

5.38.1 Detailed Description

Struct to record the xml node and effect, which will be used by Evaluator to get the information about which rule/policy(in xmlnode) is satisfied.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Result.h

5.39 ArcSec::EvaluationCtx Class Reference

[EvaluationCtx](#), in charge of storing some context information for evaluation, including [Request](#), current time, etc.

```
#include <EvaluationCtx.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [EvaluationCtx](#) ([Request](#) *request)
- virtual [Request](#) * **getRequest** () const
- virtual void **setRequestItem** ([RequestItem](#) *reqit)
- virtual [RequestItem](#) * **getRequestItem** () const
- virtual void **split** ()
- virtual std::list< [RequestTuple](#) * > **getRequestTuples** () const
- virtual void **setEvalTuple** ([RequestTuple](#) *tuple)
- virtual [RequestTuple](#) * **getEvalTuple** () const

5.39.1 Detailed Description

[EvaluationCtx](#), in charge of storing some context information for evaluation, including [Request](#), current time, etc.

5.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.39.2.1 ArcSec::EvaluationCtx::EvaluationCtx ([Request](#) *request)

Construct a new [EvaluationCtx](#) based on the given request

5.39.3 Member Function Documentation

5.39.3.1 virtual void ArcSec::EvaluationCtx::split () [virtual]

Convert/split one [RequestItem](#) (one tuple <SubList, ResList, ActList, CtxList>) into a few <Subject, Resource, Action, Context> tuples. The purpose is for evaluation. The evaluator will evaluate each [RequestTuple](#) one by one, not the [RequestItem](#) because it includes some independent <Subject, Resource, Action, Context>s and the evaluator should deal with them independently.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EvaluationCtx.h

5.40 ArcSec::EvaluatorContext Class Reference

Context for evaluator. It includes the factories which will be used to create related objects.

```
#include <Evaluator.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **EvaluatorContext** (Evaluator *evaluator)
- [operator AttributeFactory * \(\)](#)
- [operator FnFactory * \(\)](#)
- [operator AlgFactory * \(\)](#)

5.40.1 Detailed Description

Context for evaluator. It includes the factories which will be used to create related objects.

5.40.2 Member Function Documentation

5.40.2.1 ArcSec::EvaluatorContext::operator [AlgFactory](#) * () [inline]

Returns associated [AlgFactory](#) object

5.40.2.2 ArcSec::EvaluatorContext::operator [AttributeFactory](#) * () [inline]

Returns associated [AttributeFactory](#) object

5.40.2.3 ArcSec::EvaluatorContext::operator [FnFactory](#) * () [inline]

Returns associated [FnFactory](#) object

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Evaluator.h

5.41 Arc::ExpirationReminder Class Reference

A class intended for internal use within counters.

```
#include <Counter.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- bool [operator<](#) (const [ExpirationReminder](#) &other) const
- Glib::TimeVal [getExpiryTime](#) () const
- Counter::IDType [getReservationID](#) () const

Friends

- class [Counter](#)

5.41.1 Detailed Description

A class intended for internal use within counters.

This class is used for "reminder objects" that are used for automatic deallocation of self-expiring reservations.

5.41.2 Member Function Documentation

5.41.2.1 Glib::TimeVal Arc::ExpirationReminder::getExpiryTime () const

Returns the expiry time.

This method returns the expiry time of the reservation that this [ExpirationReminder](#) is associated with.

Returns:

The expiry time.

5.41.2.2 Counter::IDType Arc::ExpirationReminder::getReservationID () const

Returns the identification number of the reservation.

This method returns the identification number of the self-expiring reservation that this [ExpirationReminder](#) is associated with.

Returns:

The identification number.

5.41.2.3 bool Arc::ExpirationReminder::operator< (const [ExpirationReminder](#) &other) const

Less than operator, compares "soonness".

This is the less than operator for the [ExpirationReminder](#) class. It compares the priority of such objects with respect to which reservation expires first. It is used when reminder objects are inserted in a priority queue in order to always place the next reservation to expire at the top.

5.41.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

5.41.3.1 friend class [Counter](#) [friend]

The [Counter](#) class needs to be a friend.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Counter.h

5.42 Arc::FileInfo Class Reference

[FileInfo](#) stores information about files (metadata).

```
#include <FileInfo.h>
```

Public Types

- `file_type_unknown = 0`
- `file_type_file = 1`
- `file_type_dir = 2`
- `enum Type { file_type_unknown = 0, file_type_file = 1, file_type_dir = 2 }`

Public Member Functions

- `FileInfo (const std::string &name="")`
- `const std::string & GetName () const`
- `std::string GetLastName () const`
- `const std::list< URL > & GetURLs () const`
- `void AddURL (const URL &u)`
- `bool CheckSize () const`
- `unsigned long long int GetSize () const`
- `void SetSize (const unsigned long long int s)`
- `bool CheckChecksum () const`
- `const std::string & GetChecksum () const`
- `void SetChecksum (const std::string &c)`
- `bool CheckCreated () const`
- `Time GetCreated () const`
- `void SetCreated (const Time &t)`
- `bool CheckValid () const`
- `Time GetValid () const`
- `void SetValid (const Time &t)`
- `bool CheckType () const`
- `Type GetType () const`
- `void SetType (const Type t)`

5.42.1 Detailed Description

[FileInfo](#) stores information about files (metadata).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `FileInfo.h`

5.43 ArcSec::FnFactory Class Reference

Interface for function factory, which is in charge of creating [Function](#) object according to function type.

```
#include <FnFactory.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual [Function](#) * **createFn** (const std::string &type)=0

Protected Attributes

- FnMap **fnmap**

5.43.1 Detailed Description

Interface for function factory, which is in charge of creating [Function](#) object according to function type.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

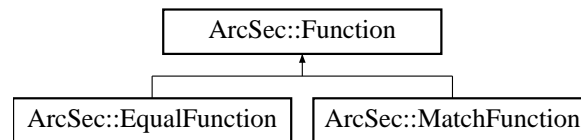
- FnFactory.h

5.44 ArcSec::Function Class Reference

Interface for function, which is in charge of evaluating two [AttributeValue](#).

```
#include <Function.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::Function::



Public Member Functions

- **Function** (std::string, std::string)
- virtual bool **evaluate** ([AttributeValue](#) *arg0, [AttributeValue](#) *arg1)=0

5.44.1 Detailed Description

Interface for function, which is in charge of evaluating two [AttributeValue](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

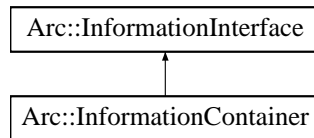
- Function.h

5.45 Arc::InformationContainer Class Reference

Information System document container and processor.

```
#include <InformationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::InformationContainer::



Public Member Functions

- [InformationContainer](#) ([XMLNode](#) doc, bool copy=false)
- [XMLNode Acquire](#) (void)
- void **Release** (void)
- void [Assign](#) ([XMLNode](#) doc, bool copy=false)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::list< [XMLNode](#) > **Get** (const std::list< std::string > &path)
- virtual std::list< [XMLNode](#) > **Get** ([XMLNode](#) xpath)

Protected Attributes

- [XMLNode doc_](#)

5.45.1 Detailed Description

Information System document container and processor.

This class inherits from [InformationInterface](#) and offers container for storing informational XML document.

5.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.45.2.1 Arc::InformationContainer::InformationContainer ([XMLNode](#) doc, bool copy = false)

Creates an instance with XML document . If is true this method makes a copy of for internal use.

5.45.3 Member Function Documentation

5.45.3.1 [XMLNode](#) Arc::InformationContainer::Acquire (void)

Get a lock on contained XML document. To be used in multi-threaded environment. Do not forget to release it with Release()

5.45.3.2 void Arc::InformationContainer::Assign ([XMLNode](#) *doc*, bool *copy* = false)

Replaces internal XML document with *.* If *is true* this method makes a copy of for internal use.

5.45.3.3 virtual std::list<[XMLNode](#)> Arc::InformationContainer::Get (const std::list<std::string> &*path*) [protected, virtual]

This method is called by this object's Process method. Real implementation of this class should return (sub)tree of XML document. This method may be called multiple times per single Process call.

Reimplemented from [Arc::InformationInterface](#).

5.45.4 Member Data Documentation**5.45.4.1 [XMLNode](#) Arc::InformationContainer::doc_** [protected]

Either link or container of XML document

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

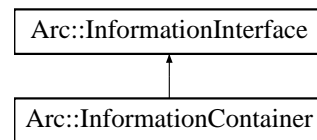
- InformationInterface.h

5.46 Arc::InformationInterface Class Reference

Information System message processor.

```
#include <InformationInterface.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::InformationInterface::



Public Member Functions

- [InformationInterface](#) (bool safe=true)
- [SOAPEnvelope](#) * **Process** ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &in)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::list< [XMLNode](#) > **Get** (const std::list< std::string > &path)
- virtual std::list< [XMLNode](#) > **Get** ([XMLNode](#) xpath)

Protected Attributes

- Glib::Mutex [lock_](#)
- bool [to_lock_](#)

5.46.1 Detailed Description

Information System message processor.

This class provides callback for 2 operations of WS-ResourceProperties and convenient parsing/generation of corresponding SOAP messages. In a future it may extend range of supported specifications.

5.46.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.46.2.1 Arc::InformationInterface::InformationInterface (bool *safe* = true)

Constructor. If 'safe' is true all calls to Get will be locked.

5.46.3 Member Function Documentation

5.46.3.1 virtual std::list<[XMLNode](#)> Arc::InformationInterface::Get (const std::list< std::string > &*path*) [protected, virtual]

This method is called by this object's Process method. Real implementation of this class should return (sub)tree of XML document. This method may be called multiple times per single Process call.

Reimplemented in [Arc::InformationContainer](#).

5.46.4 Member Data Documentation

5.46.4.1 Glib::Mutex [Arc::InformationInterface::lock_](#) [protected]

Mutex used to protect access to Get methods in multi-threaded env.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- InformationInterface.h

5.47 Arc::InformationRequest Class Reference

Request for information in InfoSystem.

```
#include <InformationInterface.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [InformationRequest](#) (void)
- [InformationRequest](#) (const std::list< std::string > &path)
- [InformationRequest](#) (const std::list< std::list< std::string > > &paths)
- [InformationRequest](#) ([XMLNode](#) query)
- **operator bool** (void)
- **bool operator!** (void)
- [SOAPEnvelope](#) * [SOAP](#) (void)

5.47.1 Detailed Description

Request for information in InfoSystem.

This is a convenience wrapper creating proper WS-ResourceProperties request targeted InfoSystem interface of service.

5.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.47.2.1 Arc::InformationRequest::InformationRequest (void)

Dummy constructor

5.47.2.2 Arc::InformationRequest::InformationRequest (const std::list< std::string > &path)

Request for attribute specified by elements of path. Currently only first element is used.

5.47.2.3 Arc::InformationRequest::InformationRequest (const std::list< std::list< std::string > > &paths)

Request for attribute specified by elements of paths. Currently only first element of every path is used.

5.47.2.4 Arc::InformationRequest::InformationRequest ([XMLNode](#) query)

Request for attributes specified by XPath query.

5.47.3 Member Function Documentation

5.47.3.1 [SOAPEnvelope](#)* Arc::InformationRequest::SOAP (void)

Returns generated SOAP message

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [InformationInterface.h](#)

5.48 Arc::InformationResponse Class Reference

Informational response from InfoSystem.

```
#include <InformationInterface.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [InformationResponse](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)
- **operator bool** (void)
- **bool operator!** (void)
- `std::list< XMLNode > Result` (void)

5.48.1 Detailed Description

Informational response from InfoSystem.

This is a convenience wrapper analyzing WS-ResourceProperties response from InfoSystem interface of service.

5.48.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.48.2.1 Arc::InformationResponse::InformationResponse ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & *soap*)

Constructor parses WS-ResourceProperties response. Provided [SOAPEnvelope](#) object must be valid as long as this object is in use.

5.48.3 Member Function Documentation

5.48.3.1 `std::list<XMLNode> Arc::InformationResponse::Result` (void)

Returns set of attributes which were in SOAP message passed to constructor.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

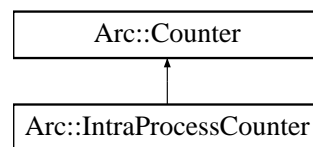
- InformationInterface.h

5.49 Arc::IntraProcessCounter Class Reference

A class for counters used by threads within a single process.

```
#include <IntraProcessCounter.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::IntraProcessCounter::



Public Member Functions

- [IntraProcessCounter](#) (int limit, int excess)
- virtual [~IntraProcessCounter](#) ()
- virtual int [getLimit](#) ()
- virtual int [setLimit](#) (int newLimit)
- virtual int [changeLimit](#) (int amount)
- virtual int [getExcess](#) ()
- virtual int [setExcess](#) (int newExcess)
- virtual int [changeExcess](#) (int amount)
- virtual int [getValue](#) ()
- virtual [CounterTicket reserve](#) (int amount=1, Glib::TimeVal duration=[ETERNAL](#), bool prioritized=false, Glib::TimeVal timeOut=[ETERNAL](#))

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [cancel](#) (IDType reservationID)
- virtual void [extend](#) (IDType &reservationID, Glib::TimeVal &expiryTime, Glib::TimeVal duration=[ETERNAL](#))

5.49.1 Detailed Description

A class for counters used by threads within a single process.

This is a class for shared among different threads within a single process. See the [Counter](#) class for further information about counters and examples of usage.

5.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.49.2.1 Arc::IntraProcessCounter::IntraProcessCounter (int *limit*, int *excess*)

Creates an [IntraProcessCounter](#) with specified limit and excess.

This constructor creates a counter with the specified limit (amount of resources available for reservation) and excess limit (an extra amount of resources that may be used for prioritized reservations).

Parameters:

limit The limit of the counter.

excess The excess limit of the counter.

5.49.2.2 virtual Arc::IntraProcessCounter::~~IntraProcessCounter () [virtual]

Destructor.

This is the destructor of the [IntraProcessCounter](#) class. Does not need to do anything.

5.49.3 Member Function Documentation**5.49.3.1 virtual void Arc::IntraProcessCounter::cancel (IDType reservationID) [protected, virtual]**

Cancellation of a reservation.

This method cancels a reservation. It is called by the [CounterTicket](#) that corresponds to the reservation.

Parameters:

reservationID The identity number (key) of the reservation to cancel.

5.49.3.2 virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::changeExcess (int amount) [virtual]

Changes the excess limit of the counter.

Changes the excess limit of the counter by adding a certain amount to the current excess limit.

Parameters:

amount The amount by which to change the excess limit.

Returns:

The new excess limit.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

5.49.3.3 virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::changeLimit (int amount) [virtual]

Changes the limit of the counter.

Changes the limit of the counter by adding a certain amount to the current limit.

Parameters:

amount The amount by which to change the limit.

Returns:

The new limit.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

5.49.3.4 virtual void Arc::IntraProcessCounter::extend (**IDType** & *reservationID*, Glib::TimeVal & *expiryTime*, Glib::TimeVal *duration* = ETERNAL) [protected, virtual]

Extension of a reservation.

This method extends a reservation. It is called by the [CounterTicket](#) that corresponds to the reservation.

Parameters:

reservationID Used for input as well as output. Contains the identification number of the original reservation on entry and the new identification number of the extended reservation on exit.

expiryTime Used for input as well as output. Contains the expiry time of the original reservation on entry and the new expiry time of the extended reservation on exit.

duration The time by which to extend the reservation. The new expiration time is computed based on the current time, NOT the previous expiration time.

5.49.3.5 virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::getExcess () [virtual]

Returns the excess limit of the counter.

Returns the excess limit of the counter, i.e. by how much the usual limit may be exceeded by prioritized reservations.

Returns:

The excess limit.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

5.49.3.6 virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::getLimit () [virtual]

Returns the current limit of the counter.

This method returns the current limit of the counter, i.e. how many units can be reserved simultaneously by different threads without claiming high priority.

Returns:

The current limit of the counter.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

5.49.3.7 virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::getValue () [virtual]

Returns the current value of the counter.

Returns the current value of the counter, i.e. the number of unreserved units. Initially, the value is equal to the limit of the counter. When a reservation is made, the value is decreased. Normally, the value should never be negative, but this may happen if there are prioritized reservations. It can also happen if the limit is decreased after some reservations have been made, since reservations are never revoked.

Returns:

The current value of the counter.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

5.49.3.8 `virtual CounterTicket Arc::IntraProcessCounter::reserve (int amount = 1, Glib::TimeVal duration = ETERNAL, bool prioritized = false, Glib::TimeVal timeOut = ETERNAL)` [virtual]

Makes a reservation from the counter.

This method makes a reservation from the counter. If the current value of the counter is too low to allow for the reservation, the method blocks until the reservation is possible or times out.

Parameters:

amount The amount to reserve, default value is 1.

duration The duration of a self expiring reservation, default is that it lasts forever.

prioritized Whether this reservation is prioritized and thus allowed to use the excess limit.

timeOut The maximum time to block if the value of the counter is too low, default is to allow "eternal" blocking.

Returns:

A [CounterTicket](#) that can be queried about the status of the reservation as well as for cancellations and extensions.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

5.49.3.9 `virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::setExcess (int newExcess)` [virtual]

Sets the excess limit of the counter.

This method sets a new excess limit for the counter.

Parameters:

newExcess The new excess limit, an absolute number.

Returns:

The new excess limit.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

5.49.3.10 `virtual int Arc::IntraProcessCounter::setLimit (int newLimit)` [virtual]

Sets the limit of the counter.

This method sets a new limit for the counter.

Parameters:

newLimit The new limit, an absolute number.

Returns:

The new limit.

Implements [Arc::Counter](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- IntraProcessCounter.h

5.50 Arc::Loader Class Reference

Creator of [Message](#) Component Chains ([MCC](#)).

```
#include <Loader.h>
```

Public Types

- typedef std::map< std::string, [MCC](#) * > **mcc_container_t**
- typedef std::map< std::string, [Service](#) * > **service_container_t**
- typedef std::map< std::string, [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) * > **sechandler_container_t**
- typedef std::map< std::string, [DMC](#) * > **dmc_container_t**
- typedef std::map< std::string, [Plexer](#) * > **plexer_container_t**

Public Member Functions

- [Loader](#) ([Config](#) *cfg)
- [~Loader](#) ()
- [MCC](#) * [operator\[\]](#) (const std::string &id)

Static Public Attributes

- static [Logger](#) **logger**

Friends

- class [ChainContext](#)

5.50.1 Detailed Description

Creator of [Message](#) Component Chains ([MCC](#)).

This class processes XML configuration and creates message chains. Accepted configuration is defined by XML schema mcc.xsd. Supported components are of types [MCC](#), [Service](#) and [Plexer](#). [MCC](#) and [Service](#) are loaded from dynamic libraries. For [Plexer](#) only internal implementation is supported. This object is also a container for loaded componets. All components and chains are destroyed if this object is destroyed. Chains are created in 2 steps. First all components are loaded and corresponding objects are created. Constructors are supplied with corresponding configuration subtrees. During next step components are linked together by calling their Next() methods. Each call creates labeled link to next component in a chain. 2 step method has an advantage over single step because it allows loops in chains and makes loading procedure more simple. But that also means during short period of time components are only partly configured. Components in such state must produce proper error response if [Message](#) arrives. Note: Current implementation requires all components and links to be labeled. All labels must be unique. Future implementation will be able to assign labels automatically.

5.50.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.50.2.1 Arc::Loader::Loader ([Config](#) * cfg)

Constructor that takes whole XML configuration and creates component chains

5.50.2.2 Arc::Loader::~~Loader ()

Destructor destroys all components created by constructor

5.50.3 Member Function Documentation

5.50.3.1]

[MCC](#)* Arc::Loader::operator[] (const std::string & *id*)

Access entry MCCs in chains. Those are compnents exposed for external access using 'entry' attribute

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Loader.h

5.51 Arc::loader_descriptor Struct Reference

Identifier of plugin.

```
#include <LoaderFactory.h>
```

Public Attributes

- const char * **name**
- int **version**
- void *(* **get_instance**)(Arc::Config *cfg, Arc::ChainContext *ctx)

5.51.1 Detailed Description

Identifier of plugin.

This structure describes set of elements stored in shared library. It contains name of plugin, version number and pointer to function which creates an instance of object.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

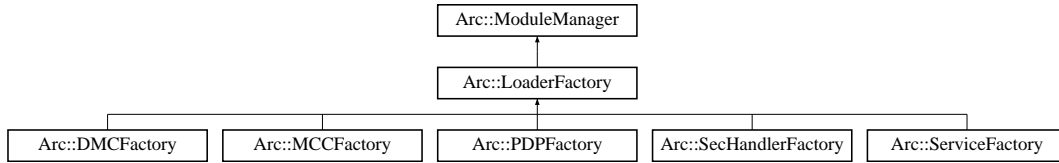
- LoaderFactory.h

5.52 Arc::LoaderFactory Class Reference

Plugin handler.

```
#include <LoaderFactory.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::LoaderFactory::



Public Member Functions

- void [load_all_instances](#) (const std::string &libname)

Protected Member Functions

- [LoaderFactory](#) ([Config](#) *cfg, const std::string &id)
- void * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, [Arc::Config](#) *cfg, [Arc::ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- void * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int version, [Arc::Config](#) *cfg, [Arc::ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- void * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int min_version, int max_version, [Arc::Config](#) *cfg, [Arc::ChainContext](#) *ctx)

5.52.1 Detailed Description

Plugin handler.

This class handles shared libraries containing loadable classes

5.52.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.52.2.1 Arc::LoaderFactory::LoaderFactory ([Config](#) *cfg, const std::string &id) [protected]

Constructor - accepts configuration (not yet used) meant to tune loading of modules.

5.52.3 Member Function Documentation

5.52.3.1 void* Arc::LoaderFactory::get_instance (const std::string &name, [Arc::Config](#) *cfg, [Arc::ChainContext](#) *ctx) [protected]

These methods load shared library named lib' name', locates symbol named 'id_' representing descriptor of elements and calls it's constructor function. Supplied configuration tree and context are passed to constructor. Returns created instance. This classes must not be used directly. Inheriting classes must implement it with proper type casting.

Reimplemented in [Arc::DMCFactory](#), [Arc::MCCFactory](#), [Arc::PDPFactory](#), [Arc::SecHandlerFactory](#), and [Arc::ServiceFactory](#).

5.52.3.2 void Arc::LoaderFactory::load_all_instances (const std::string & libname)

Loads shared library named 'libname' and identifies all elements it provides. Subsequent calls to [get_instance\(\)](#) methods will be able to locate needed elements even if they are not stored in library named after element name.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

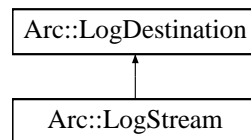
- LoaderFactory.h

5.53 Arc::LogDestination Class Reference

A base class for log destinations.

```
#include <Logger.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::LogDestination::



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [log](#) (const [LogMessage](#) &message)=0

Protected Member Functions

- [LogDestination](#) ()
- [LogDestination](#) (const std::string &locale)

Protected Attributes

- std::string **locale**

5.53.1 Detailed Description

A base class for log destinations.

This class defines an interface for LogDestinations. [LogDestination](#) objects will typically contain synchronization mechanisms and should therefore never be copied.

5.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.53.2.1 Arc::LogDestination::LogDestination () [protected]

Default constructor.

This destination will use the default locale.

5.53.2.2 Arc::LogDestination::LogDestination (const std::string & *locale*) [protected]

Constructor with specific locale.

This destination will use the specified locale.

5.53.3 Member Function Documentation

5.53.3.1 virtual void Arc::LogDestination::log (const [LogMessage](#) & *message*) [pure virtual]

Logs a [LogMessage](#) to this [LogDestination](#).

Implemented in [Arc::LogStream](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Logger.h](#)

5.54 Arc::Logger Class Reference

A logger class.

```
#include <Logger.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Logger](#) ([Logger](#) &parent, const std::string &subdomain)
- [Logger](#) ([Logger](#) &parent, const std::string &subdomain, [LogLevel](#) threshold)
- void [addDestination](#) ([LogDestination](#) &destination)
- void [removeDestinations](#) (void)
- void [setThreshold](#) ([LogLevel](#) threshold)
- [LogLevel](#) [getThreshold](#) () const
- void [msg](#) ([LogMessage](#) message)
- void [msg](#) ([LogLevel](#) level, const std::string &str,...)

Static Public Member Functions

- static [Logger](#) & [getRootLogger](#) ()

5.54.1 Detailed Description

A logger class.

This class defines a [Logger](#) to which LogMessages can be sent.

Every [Logger](#) (except for the rootLogger) has a parent [Logger](#). The domain of a [Logger](#) (a string that indicates the origin of LogMessages) is composed by adding a subdomain to the domain of its parent [Logger](#).

A [Logger](#) also has a threshold. Every [LogMessage](#) that have a level that is greater than or equal to the threshold is forwarded to any [LogDestination](#) connected to this [Logger](#) as well as to the parent [Logger](#).

Typical usage of the [Logger](#) class is to declare a global [Logger](#) object for each library/module/component to be used by all classes and methods there.

5.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.54.2.1 Arc::Logger::Logger ([Logger](#) &parent, const std::string &subdomain)

Creates a logger.

Creates a logger. The threshold is inherited from its parent [Logger](#).

Parameters:

parent The parent [Logger](#) of the new [Logger](#).

subdomain The subdomain of the new logger.

5.54.2.2 Arc::Logger::Logger (Logger & parent, const std::string & subdomain, LogLevel threshold)

Creates a logger.

Creates a logger.

Parameters:

parent The parent [Logger](#) of the new [Logger](#).

subdomain The subdomain of the new logger.

threshold The threshold of the new logger.

5.54.3 Member Function Documentation

5.54.3.1 void Arc::Logger::addDestination (LogDestination & destination)

Adds a [LogDestination](#).

Adds a [LogDestination](#) to which to forward LogMessages sent to this logger (if they pass the threshold). Since LogDestinatoin should not be copied, the new [LogDestination](#) is passed by reference and a pointer to it is kept for later use. It is therefore important that the [LogDestination](#) passed to this [Logger](#) exists at least as long as the [Logger](#) itself.

5.54.3.2 static Logger& Arc::Logger::getRootLogger () [static]

The root [Logger](#).

This is the root [Logger](#). It is an ancestor of any other [Logger](#) and always exists.

5.54.3.3 LogLevel Arc::Logger::getThreshold () const

Returns the threshold.

Returns the threshold.

Returns:

The threshold of this [Logger](#).

5.54.3.4 void Arc::Logger::msg (LogLevel level, const std::string & str, ...)

Logs a message text.

Logs a message text string at the specified LogLevel. This is a convenience method to save some typing. It simply creates a [LogMessage](#) and sends it to the other [msg\(\)](#) method.

Parameters:

level The level of the message.

str The message text.

5.54.3.5 void Arc::Logger::msg (LogMessage message)

Sends a [LogMessage](#).

Sends a [LogMessage](#).

Parameters:

The [LogMessage](#) to send.

5.54.3.6 void Arc::Logger::removeDestinations (void)

Removes all LogDestinations.

5.54.3.7 void Arc::Logger::setThreshold (LogLevel threshold)

Sets the threshold.

This method sets the threshold of the [Logger](#). Any message sent to this [Logger](#) that has a level below this threshold will be discarded.

Parameters:

The threshold

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Logger.h](#)

5.55 Arc::LogMessage Class Reference

A class for log messages.

```
#include <Logger.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [LogMessage](#) ([LogLevel](#) level, const std::string &message, va_list &v)
- [LogMessage](#) ([LogLevel](#) level, const std::string &message, const std::string &identifier, va_list &v)
- [LogLevel](#) [getLevel](#) () const

Protected Member Functions

- void [setIdentifier](#) (std::string identifier)

Friends

- class [Logger](#)
- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &os, const [LogMessage](#) &message)

5.55.1 Detailed Description

A class for log messages.

This class is used to represent log messages internally. It contains the time the message was created, its level, from which domain it was sent, an identifier and the message text itself.

5.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.55.2.1 Arc::LogMessage::LogMessage ([LogLevel](#) level, const std::string & message, va_list & v)

Creates a [LogMessage](#) with the specified level and message text.

This constructor creates a [LogMessage](#) with the specified level and message text. The time is set automatically, the domain is set by the [Logger](#) to which the [LogMessage](#) is sent and the identifier is composed from the process ID and the address of the Thread object corresponding to the calling thread.

Parameters:

level The level of the [LogMessage](#).

message The message text.

5.55.2.2 Arc::LogMessage::LogMessage ([LogLevel](#) level, const std::string & message, const std::string & identifier, va_list & v)

Creates a [LogMessage](#) with the specified attributes.

This constructor creates a [LogMessage](#) with the specified level, message text and identifier. The time is set automatically and the domain is set by the [Logger](#) to which the [LogMessage](#) is sent.

Parameters:

- level* The level of the [LogMessage](#).
message The message text.
ident The identifier of the [LogMessage](#).

5.55.3 Member Function Documentation**5.55.3.1 [LogLevel](#) Arc::LogMessage::getLevel () const**

Returns the level of the [LogMessage](#).

Returns the level of the [LogMessage](#).

Returns:

The level of the [LogMessage](#).

5.55.3.2 void Arc::LogMessage::setIdentifier (std::string *identifier*) [protected]

Sets the identifier of the [LogMessage](#).

The purpose of this method is to allow subclasses (in case there are any) to set the identifier of a [LogMessage](#).

Parameters:

The identifier.

5.55.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**5.55.4.1 friend class [Logger](#) [friend]**

The [Logger](#) class is a friend.

The [Logger](#) class must have some privileges (e.g. ability to call the setDomain() method), therefore it is a friend.

5.55.4.2 std::ostream& operator<< (std::ostream & *os*, const [LogMessage](#) & *message*) [friend]

Printing of LogMessages to ostreams.

Output operator so that LogMessages can be printed conveniently by LogDestinations.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

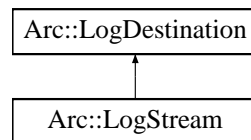
- [Logger.h](#)

5.56 Arc::LogStream Class Reference

A class for logging to ostreams.

```
#include <Logger.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::LogStream::



Public Member Functions

- [LogStream](#) (std::ostream &destination)
- [LogStream](#) (std::ostream &destination, const std::string &locale)
- virtual void [log](#) (const [LogMessage](#) &message)

5.56.1 Detailed Description

A class for logging to ostreams.

This class is used for logging to ostreams (cout, cerr, files). It provides synchronization in order to prevent different LogMessages to appear mixed with each other in the stream. In order not to break the synchronization, LogStreams should never be copied. Therefore the copy constructor and assignment operator are private. Furthermore, it is important to keep a [LogStream](#) object as long as the [Logger](#) to which it has been registered.

5.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.56.2.1 Arc::LogStream::LogStream (std::ostream & *destination*)

Creates a [LogStream](#) connected to an ostream.

Creates a [LogStream](#) connected to the specified ostream. In order not to break synchronization, it is important not to connect more than one [LogStream](#) object to a certain stream.

Parameters:

destination The ostream to which to write LogMessages.

5.56.2.2 Arc::LogStream::LogStream (std::ostream & *destination*, const std::string & *locale*)

Creates a [LogStream](#) connected to an ostream.

Creates a [LogStream](#) connected to the specified ostream. The output will be localised to the specified locale.

5.56.3 Member Function Documentation

5.56.3.1 `virtual void Arc::LogStream::log (const LogMessage & message)` [virtual]

Writes a [LogMessage](#) to the stream.

This method writes a [LogMessage](#) to the ostream that is connected to this [LogStream](#) object. It is synchronized so that not more than one [LogMessage](#) can be written at a time.

Parameters:

message The [LogMessage](#) to write.

Implements [Arc::LogDestination](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

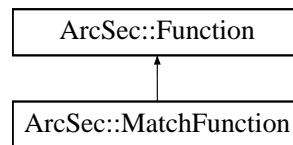
- `Logger.h`

5.57 ArcSec::MatchFunction Class Reference

Evaluate whether arg1 (value in regular expression) matched arg0 (lable in regular expression).

```
#include <MatchFunction.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::MatchFunction::



Public Member Functions

- **MatchFunction** (std::string functionName, std::string argumentType)
- virtual bool **evaluate** ([AttributeValue](#) *arg0, [AttributeValue](#) *arg1)

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::string [getFunctionName](#) (std::string datatype)

5.57.1 Detailed Description

Evaluate whether arg1 (value in regular expression) matched arg0 (lable in regular expression).

5.57.2 Member Function Documentation

5.57.2.1 static std::string ArcSec::MatchFunction::getFunctionName (std::string *datatype*)
[static]

help function to get the FunctionName

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

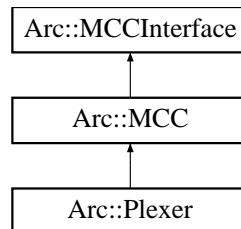
- MatchFunction.h

5.58 Arc::MCC Class Reference

[Message](#) Chain Component - base class for every [MCC](#) plugin.

```
#include <MCC.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MCC::



Public Member Functions

- [MCC](#) ([Arc::Config](#) *)
- virtual void [Next](#) ([Arc::MCCInterface](#) *next, const std::string &label="")
- virtual void [AddSecHandler](#) ([Arc::Config](#) *cfg, [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) *sechandler, const std::string &label="")
- virtual void [Unlink](#) (void)
- virtual [Arc::MCC_Status](#) process ([Arc::Message](#) &, [Arc::Message](#) &)

Protected Member Functions

- [Arc::MCCInterface](#) * [Next](#) (const std::string &label="")
- bool [ProcessSecHandlers](#) ([Arc::Message](#) &message, const std::string &label="")

Protected Attributes

- std::map< std::string, [Arc::MCCInterface](#) * > [next_](#)
- std::map< std::string, std::list< [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) * > > [sechandlers_](#)

Static Protected Attributes

- static [Arc::Logger](#) [logger](#)

5.58.1 Detailed Description

[Message](#) Chain Component - base class for every [MCC](#) plugin.

This is partially virtual class which defines interface and common functionality for every [MCC](#) plugin needed for managing of component in a chain.

5.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.58.2.1 Arc::MCC::MCC (Arc::Config *) [inline]

Example constructor - [MCC](#) takes at least it's configuration subtree

5.58.3 Member Function Documentation

5.58.3.1 virtual void Arc::MCC::AddSecHandler (Arc::Config * *cfg*, ArcSec::SecHandler * *sechandler*, const std::string & *label* = "") [virtual]

Add security components/handlers to this [MCC](#). Security handlers are stacked into few queues with each queue identified by it's label. Queue labeled 'incoming' is executed for every 'request' message after message is processed by [MCC](#) for service side and before processing on client side. Queue 'outgoing' is run for response message before it is processed by [MCC](#) algorithms on service side and after processing on client side. Those labels are just a matter of agreement and some MCCs may implement different queues executed at various message processing steps.

5.58.3.2 virtual void Arc::MCC::Next (Arc::MCCInterface * *next*, const std::string & *label* = "") [virtual]

Add reference to next [MCC](#) in chain. This method is called by [Loader](#) for every potentially labeled link to next component which implements [MCCInterface](#). If next is NULL corresponding link is removed.

Reimplemented in [Arc::Plexer](#).

5.58.3.3 virtual Arc::MCC_Status Arc::MCC::process (Arc::Message &, Arc::Message &) [inline, virtual]

Dummy [Message](#) processing method. Just a placeholder.

Implements [Arc::MCCInterface](#).

Reimplemented in [Arc::Plexer](#).

5.58.3.4 bool Arc::MCC::ProcessSecHandlers (Arc::Message & *message*, const std::string & *label* = "") [protected]

Executes security handlers of specified queue. Returns true if message is authorized for further processing or if there are no security handlers which implement authorization functionality. This is a convenience method and has to be called by implementation of [MCC](#).

5.58.3.5 virtual void Arc::MCC::Unlink (void) [virtual]

Removing all links. Useful for destroying chains.

5.58.4 Member Data Documentation

5.58.4.1 Arc::Logger Arc::MCC::logger [static, protected]

A logger for MCCs.

A logger intended to be the parent of loggers in the different MCCs.

Reimplemented in [Arc::Plexer](#).

5.58.4.2 `std::map<std::string,Arc::MCCInterface*> Arc::MCC::next_` [protected]

Set of labeled "next" components. Each implemented [MCC](#) must call `process()` method of corresponding [MCCInterface](#) from this set in own `process()` method.

5.58.4.3 `std::map<std::string,std::list<ArcSec::SecHandler*> > Arc::MCC::sechandlers_` [protected]

Set of labeled authentication and authorization handlers. [MCC](#) calls sequence of handlers at specific point depending on associated identifier. In most cases those are "in" and "out" for incoming and outgoing messages correspondingly.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [MCC.h](#)

5.59 mcc_descriptor Struct Reference

Identifier of Message Chain Componet (MCC) plugin.

```
#include <MCCLoader.h>
```

Public Attributes

- const char * **name**
- int **version**
- [Arc::MCC](#) *(* **get_instance**)([Arc::Config](#) *cfg, [Arc::ChainContext](#) *ctx)

5.59.1 Detailed Description

Identifier of Message Chain Componet (MCC) plugin.

This structure describes one of the MCCs stored in a shared library. It contains name of plugin, version number and pointer to function which creates an instance of an object inherited from the MCC class.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- MCCLoader.h

5.60 Arc::MCC_Status Class Reference

A class for communication of [MCC](#) processing results.

```
#include <MCC_Status.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [MCC_Status](#) ([StatusKind](#) kind=STATUS_UNDEFINED, const std::string &origin="???", const std::string &explanation="No explanation.")
- bool [isOk](#) () const
- [StatusKind](#) [getKind](#) () const
- const std::string & [getOrigin](#) () const
- const std::string & [getExplanation](#) () const
- [operator std::string](#) () const
- [operator bool](#) (void) const
- bool [operator!](#) (void) const

5.60.1 Detailed Description

A class for communication of [MCC](#) processing results.

This class is used to communicate result status between MCCs. It contains a status kind, a string specifying the origin ([MCC](#)) of the status object and an explanation.

5.60.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.60.2.1 Arc::MCC_Status::MCC_Status ([StatusKind](#) kind = STATUS_UNDEFINED, const std::string & origin = "???", const std::string & explanation = "No explanation.")

The constructor.

Creates a [MCC_Status](#) object.

Parameters:

kind The StatusKind (default: STATUS_UNDEFINED)

origin The origin [MCC](#) (default: "??")

explanation An explanation (default: "No explanation.")

5.60.3 Member Function Documentation

5.60.3.1 const std::string& Arc::MCC_Status::getExplanation () const

Returns an explanation.

This method returns an explanation of this object.

Returns:

An explanation of this object.

5.60.3.2 [StatusKind](#) Arc::MCC_Status::getKind () const

Returns the status kind.

Returns the status kind of this object.

Returns:

The status kind of this object.

5.60.3.3 const std::string& Arc::MCC_Status::getOrigin () const

Returns the origin.

This method returns a string specifying the origin [MCC](#) of this object.

Returns:

A string specifying the origin [MCC](#) of this object.

5.60.3.4 bool Arc::MCC_Status::isOk () const

Is the status kind ok?

This method returns true iff the status kind of this object is STATUS_OK

Returns:

true iff kind==STATUS_OK

5.60.3.5 Arc::MCC_Status::operator bool (void) const [inline]

Is the status kind ok?

This method returns true iff the status kind of this object is STATUS_OK

Returns:

true iff kind==STATUS_OK

5.60.3.6 Arc::MCC_Status::operator std::string () const

Conversion to string.

This operator converts a [MCC_Status](#) object to a string.

5.60.3.7 bool Arc::MCC_Status::operator! (void) const [inline]

not operator

Returns true if the status kind is not OK

Returns:

true if kind!=STATUS_OK

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

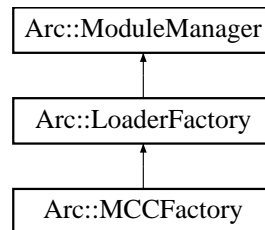
- `MCC_Status.h`

5.61 Arc::MCCFactory Class Reference

MCC Plugins handler.

```
#include <MCCFactory.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MCCFactory::



Public Member Functions

- [MCCFactory](#) ([Config](#) *cfg)
- [MCC](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- [MCC](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int version, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- [MCC](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int min_version, int max_version, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)

5.61.1 Detailed Description

MCC Plugins handler.

This class handles shared libraries containing MCCs

5.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.61.2.1 Arc::MCCFactory::MCCFactory ([Config](#) * *cfg*)

Constructor - accepts configuration (not yet used) meant to tune loading of module.

5.61.3 Member Function Documentation

5.61.3.1 [MCC](#)* Arc::MCCFactory::get_instance (const std::string & *name*, [Config](#) * *cfg*, [ChainContext](#) * *ctx*)

These methods load shared library named lib'name', locate symbol representing descriptor of [MCC](#) and calls it's constructor function. Supplied configuration tree is passed to constructor. Returns created [MCC](#) instance.

Reimplemented from [Arc::LoaderFactory](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

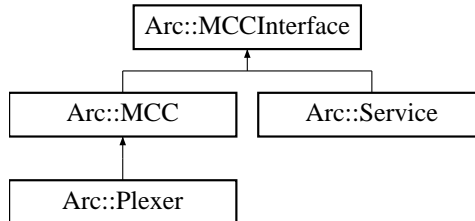
- MCCFactory.h

5.62 Arc::MCCInterface Class Reference

Interface for communication between [MCC](#), [Service](#) and [Plexer](#) objects.

```
#include <MCC.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MCCInterface::



Public Member Functions

- virtual [Arc::MCC_Status](#) process ([Arc::Message](#) &request, [Arc::Message](#) &response)=0

5.62.1 Detailed Description

Interface for communication between [MCC](#), [Service](#) and [Plexer](#) objects.

The Interface is made of method [process\(\)](#) which is called by previous [MCC](#) in chain. For memory management policies please read description of [Message](#) class.

5.62.2 Member Function Documentation

5.62.2.1 virtual [Arc::MCC_Status](#) Arc::MCCInterface::process ([Arc::Message](#) & request, [Arc::Message](#) & response) [pure virtual]

Method for processing of requests and responses. This method is called by preceeding [MCC](#) in chain when a request needs to be processed. This method must call similar method of next [MCC](#) in chain unless any failure happens. Result returned by call to next [MCC](#) should be processed and passed back to previous [MCC](#). In case of failure this method is expected to generate valid error response and return it back to previous [MCC](#) without calling the next one.

Parameters:

request The request that needs to be processed.

response A [Message](#) object that will contain the response of the request when the method returns.

Returns:

An object representing the status of the call.

Implemented in [Arc::Plexer](#), and [Arc::MCC](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

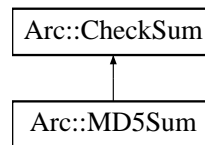
- MCC.h

5.63 Arc::MD5Sum Class Reference

Implementation of MD5 checksum.

```
#include <Checksum.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MD5Sum::



Public Member Functions

- virtual void **start** (void)
- virtual void **add** (void *buf, unsigned long long int len)
- virtual void **end** (void)
- virtual void **result** (unsigned char *&res, unsigned int &len) const
- virtual int **print** (char *buf, int len) const
- virtual void **scan** (const char *buf)
- virtual **operator bool** (void) const
- virtual bool **operator!** (void) const

5.63.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of MD5 checksum.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- CheckSum.h

5.64 Arc::Message Class Reference

Object being passed through chain of MCCs.

```
#include <Message.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Message](#) (void)
- [Message](#) ([Message](#) &msg)
- [Message](#) (long msg_ptr_addr)
- [~Message](#) (void)
- [Message](#) & [operator=](#) ([Message](#) &msg)
- [MessagePayload](#) * [Payload](#) (void)
- [MessagePayload](#) * [Payload](#) ([MessagePayload](#) *payload)
- [MessageAttributes](#) * [Attributes](#) (void)
- void [Attributes](#) ([MessageAttributes](#) *attr)
- [MessageAuth](#) * [Auth](#) (void)
- void [Auth](#) ([MessageAuth](#) *auth)
- [MessageContext](#) * [Context](#) (void)
- void [Context](#) ([MessageContext](#) *ctx)

5.64.1 Detailed Description

Object being passed through chain of MCCs.

An instance of this class refers to objects with main content ([MessagePayload](#)), authentication/authorization information ([MessageAuth](#)) and common purpose attributes ([MessageAttributes](#)). [Message](#) class does not manage pointers to objects and their content. It only serves for grouping those objects. [Message](#) objects are supposed to be processed by MCCs and Services implementing [MCCInterface](#) method process(). All objects constituting content of [Message](#) object are subject to following policies:

1. All objects created inside call to process() method using new command must be explicitly destroyed within same call using delete command with following exceptions. a) Objects which are assigned to 'response' [Message](#). b) Objects whose management is completely acquired by objects assigned to 'response' [Message](#).
2. All objects not created inside call to process() method are not explicitly destroyed within that call with following exception. a) Objects which are part of 'response' Method returned from call to next's process() method. Unless those objects are passed further to calling process(), of course.
3. It is not allowed to make 'response' point to same objects as 'request' does on entry to process() method. That is needed to avoid double destruction of same object. (Note: if in a future such need arises it may be solved by storing additional flags in [Message](#) object).
4. It is allowed to change content of pointers of 'request' [Message](#). Calling process() method must not rely on that object to stay intact.
5. Called process() method should either fill 'response' [Message](#) with pointers to valid objects or to keep them intact. This makes it possible for calling process() to preload 'response' with valid error message.

5.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.64.2.1 Arc::Message::Message (void) [inline]

Dummy constructor

5.64.2.2 Arc::Message::Message (Message & msg) [inline]

Copy constructor. Ensures shallow copy.

5.64.2.3 Arc::Message::Message (long msg_ptr_addr)

Copy constructor. Used by language bindings

5.64.2.4 Arc::Message::~Message (void) [inline]

Destructor does not affect referred objects except those created internally

5.64.3 Member Function Documentation

5.64.3.1 MessageAttributes* Arc::Message::Attributes (void) [inline]

Returns a pointer to the current attributes object or creates it if no attributes object has been assigned.

5.64.3.2 MessageAuth* Arc::Message::Auth (void) [inline]

Returns a pointer to the current authentication/authorization object or creates it if no object has been assigned.

5.64.3.3 void Arc::Message::Context (MessageContext * ctx) [inline]

Assigns message context object

5.64.3.4 MessageContext* Arc::Message::Context (void) [inline]

Returns a pointer to the current context object or creates it if no object has been assigned. Last case should happen only if first MCC in a chain is connectionless like one implementing UDP protocol.

5.64.3.5 Message& Arc::Message::operator= (Message & msg) [inline]

Assignment. Ensures shallow copy.

5.64.3.6 MessagePayload* Arc::Message::Payload (MessagePayload * payload) [inline]

Replaces payload with new one. Returns the old one.

5.64.3.7 [MessagePayload](#)* Arc::Message::Payload (void) [inline]

Returns pointer to current payload or NULL if no payload assigned.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

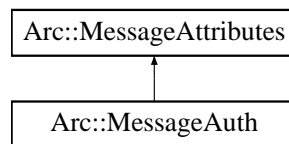
- Message.h

5.65 Arc::MessageAttributes Class Reference

A class for storage of attribute values.

```
#include <MessageAttributes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MessageAttributes::



Public Member Functions

- [MessageAttributes](#) ()
- void [set](#) (const std::string &key, const std::string &value)
- void [add](#) (const std::string &key, const std::string &value)
- void [removeAll](#) (const std::string &key)
- void [remove](#) (const std::string &key, const std::string &value)
- int [count](#) (const std::string &key) const
- const std::string & [get](#) (const std::string &key) const
- [AttributeIterator](#) [getAll](#) (const std::string &key) const
- [AttributeIterator](#) [getAll](#) (void) const

Protected Attributes

- [AttrMap](#) [attributes_](#)

5.65.1 Detailed Description

A class for storage of attribute values.

This class is used to store attributes of messages. All attribute keys and their corresponding values are stored as strings. Any key or value that is not a string must thus be represented as a string during storage. Furthermore, an attribute is usually a key-value pair with a unique key, but there may also be multiple such pairs with equal keys.

The key of an attribute is composed by the name of the [Message](#) Chain Component ([MCC](#)) which produce it and the name of the attribute itself with a colon (:) in between, i.e. MCC_Name:Attribute_Name. For example, the key of the "Content-Length" attribute of the HTTP [MCC](#) is thus "HTTP:Content-Length".

There are also "global attributes", which may be produced by different MCCs depending on the configuration. The keys of such attributes are NOT prefixed by the name of the producing [MCC](#). Before any new global attribute is introduced, it must be agreed upon by the core development team and added below. The global attributes decided so far are:

- `Request-URI` Identifies the service to which the message shall be sent. This attribute is produced by e.g. the HTTP [MCC](#) and used by the plexer for routing the message to the appropriate service.

5.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.65.2.1 Arc::MessageAttributes::MessageAttributes ()

The default constructor.

This is the default constructor of the [MessageAttributes](#) class. It constructs an empty object that initially contains no attributes.

5.65.3 Member Function Documentation

5.65.3.1 void Arc::MessageAttributes::add (const std::string & *key*, const std::string & *value*)

Adds a value to an attribute.

This method adds a new value to an attribute. Any previous value will be preserved, i.e. the attribute may become multiple valued.

Parameters:

key The key of the attribute.

value The (new) value of the attribute.

5.65.3.2 int Arc::MessageAttributes::count (const std::string & *key*) const

Returns the number of values of an attribute.

Returns the number of values of an attribute that matches a certain key.

Parameters:

key The key of the attribute for which to count values.

Returns:

The number of values that corresponds to the key.

5.65.3.3 const std::string& Arc::MessageAttributes::get (const std::string & *key*) const

Returns the value of a single-valued attribute.

This method returns the value of a single-valued attribute. If the attribute is not single valued (i.e. there is no such attribute or it is a multiple-valued attribute) an empty string is returned.

Parameters:

key The key of the attribute for which to return the value.

Returns:

The value of the attribute.

5.65.3.4 [AttributeIterator](#) Arc::MessageAttributes::getAll (void) const

Access all value and attributes.

5.65.3.5 [AttributeIterator](#) Arc::MessageAttributes::getAll (const std::string & *key*) const

Access the value(s) of an attribute.

This method returns an [AttributeIterator](#) that can be used to access the values of an attribute.

Parameters:

key The key of the attribute for which to return the values.

Returns:

An [AttributeIterator](#) for access of the values of the attribute.

5.65.3.6 void Arc::MessageAttributes::remove (const std::string & *key*, const std::string & *value*)

Removes one value of an attribute.

This method removes a certain value from the attribute that matches a certain key.

Parameters:

key The key of the attribute from which the value shall be removed.

value The value to remove.

5.65.3.7 void Arc::MessageAttributes::removeAll (const std::string & *key*)

Removes all attributes with a certain key.

This method removes all attributes that match a certain key.

Parameters:

key The key of the attributes to remove.

5.65.3.8 void Arc::MessageAttributes::set (const std::string & *key*, const std::string & *value*)

Sets a unique value of an attribute.

This method removes any previous value of an attribute and sets the new value as the only value.

Parameters:

key The key of the attribute.

value The (new) value of the attribute.

5.65.4 Member Data Documentation

5.65.4.1 [AttrMap Arc::MessageAttributes::attributes_](#) [protected]

Internal storage of attributes.

An AttrMap (multimap) in which all attributes (key-value pairs) are stored.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

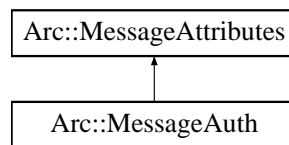
- MessageAttributes.h

5.66 Arc::MessageAuth Class Reference

Contains authenticity information, authorization tokens and decisions.

```
#include <MessageAuth.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MessageAuth::



5.66.1 Detailed Description

Contains authenticity information, authorization tokens and decisions.

Currently this class only supports string keys and string values and is to [MessageAttributes](#). So far it's separation from [MessageAttributes](#) is purely for convenience reasons.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- MessageAuth.h

5.67 Arc::MessageContext Class Reference

Handler for context of message context.

```
#include <Message.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [Add](#) (const std::string &name, [MessageContextElement](#) *element)
- [MessageContextElement](#) * [operator\[\]](#) (const std::string &id)

5.67.1 Detailed Description

Handler for context of message context.

This class is a container for objects derived from [MessageContextElement](#). It gets associated with [Message](#) object usually by first [MCC](#) in a chain and is kept as long as connection persists.

5.67.2 Member Function Documentation

5.67.2.1 void Arc::MessageContext::Add (const std::string & *name*, [MessageContextElement](#) * *element*)

Provided element is taken over by this class. It is remembered by it and destroyed when this class is destroyed.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Message.h

5.68 Arc::MessageContextElement Class Reference

Top class for elements contained in message context.

```
#include <Message.h>
```

5.68.1 Detailed Description

Top class for elements contained in message context.

Objects of classes inherited with this one may be stored in [MessageContext](#) container.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

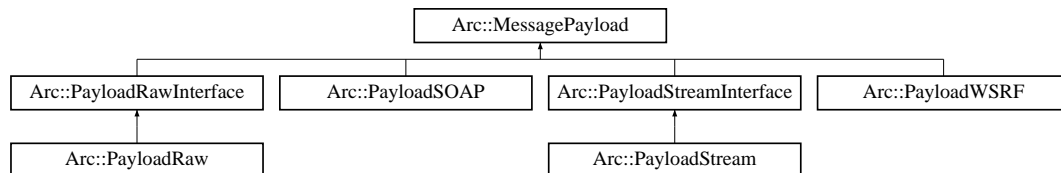
- Message.h

5.69 Arc::MessagePayload Class Reference

Base class for content of message passed through chain.

```
#include <Message.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::MessagePayload::



5.69.1 Detailed Description

Base class for content of message passed through chain.

It's not intended to be used directly. Instead functional classes must be derived from it.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

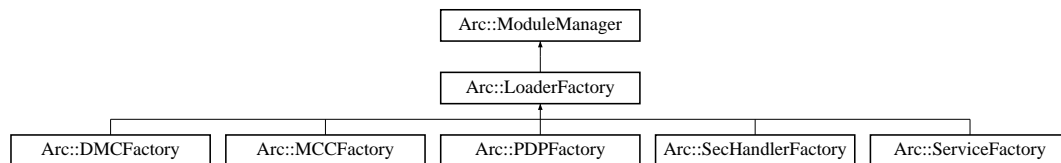
- Message.h

5.70 Arc::ModuleManager Class Reference

Manager of shared libraries.

```
#include <ModuleManager.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ModuleManager::



Public Member Functions

- [ModuleManager](#) ([Arc::Config](#) *cfg)
- [Glib::Module](#) * [load](#) (const std::string &name)
- void [setCf](#)g ([Arc::Config](#) *cfg)

5.70.1 Detailed Description

Manager of shared libraries.

This class loads shared libraries/modules. There supposed to be created one instance of it per executable. In such circumstances it would cache handles to loaded modules and not load them multiple times.

5.70.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.70.2.1 Arc::ModuleManager::ModuleManager ([Arc::Config](#) * *cfg*)

Constructor. It is supposed to process corresponding configuration subtree and tune module loading parameters accordingly. Currently it only sets modlur directory to current one.

5.70.3 Member Function Documentation

5.70.3.1 [Glib::Module](#)* [Arc::ModuleManager::load](#) (const std::string & *name*)

Finds module 'name' in cache or loads corresponding shared library

5.70.3.2 void [Arc::ModuleManager::setCf](#)g ([Arc::Config](#) * *cfg*)

Input the configuration subtree, and trigger the module loading (do almost the same as the Constructor); It is function designed for ClassLoader to adopt the singleton pattern

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

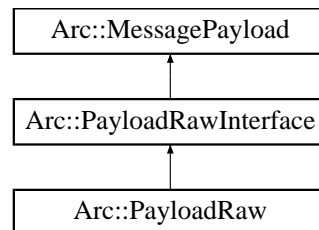
- [ModuleManager.h](#)

5.71 Arc::PayloadRaw Class Reference

Raw byte multi-buffer.

```
#include <PayloadRaw.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadRaw::



Public Member Functions

- [PayloadRaw](#) (void)
- virtual [~PayloadRaw](#) (void)
- virtual char [operator\[\]](#) (int pos) const
- virtual char * [Content](#) (int pos=-1)
- virtual int [Size](#) (void) const
- virtual char * [Insert](#) (int pos=0, int size=0)
- virtual char * [Insert](#) (const char *s, int pos=0, int size=0)
- virtual char * [Buffer](#) (unsigned int num=0)
- virtual int [BufferSize](#) (unsigned int num=0) const
- virtual int [BufferPos](#) (unsigned int num=0) const
- virtual bool [Truncate](#) (unsigned int size)

Protected Attributes

- int [offset_](#)
- int [size_](#)
- std::vector< PayloadRawBuf > [buf_](#)

5.71.1 Detailed Description

Raw byte multi-buffer.

This is implementation of [PayloadRawInterface](#). Buffers are memory blocks logically placed one after another.

5.71.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.71.2.1 Arc::PayloadRaw::PayloadRaw (void) [inline]

Constructor. Created object contains no buffers.

5.71.2.2 virtual Arc::PayloadRaw::~~PayloadRaw (void) [virtual]

Destructor. Frees allocated buffers.

5.71.3 Member Function Documentation**5.71.3.1 virtual char* Arc::PayloadRaw::Buffer (unsigned int *num* = 0) [virtual]**

Returns pointer to num'th buffer

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

5.71.3.2 virtual int Arc::PayloadRaw::BufferPos (unsigned int *num* = 0) const [virtual]

Returns position of num'th buffer

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

5.71.3.3 virtual int Arc::PayloadRaw::BufferSize (unsigned int *num* = 0) const [virtual]

Returns length of num'th buffer

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

5.71.3.4 virtual char* Arc::PayloadRaw::Content (int *pos* = -1) [virtual]

Get pointer to buffer content at global position 'pos'. By default to beginning of main buffer whatever that means.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

5.71.3.5 virtual char* Arc::PayloadRaw::Insert (const char * *s*, int *pos* = 0, int *size* = 0) [virtual]

Create new buffer at global position 'pos' of size 'size'. Created buffer is filled with content of memory at 's'. If 'size' is 0 content at 's' is expected to be null-terminated.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

5.71.3.6 virtual char* Arc::PayloadRaw::Insert (int *pos* = 0, int *size* = 0) [virtual]

Create new buffer at global position 'pos' of size 'size'.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

5.71.3.7]

virtual char Arc::PayloadRaw::operator[] (int *pos*) const [virtual]

Returns content of byte at specified position. Specified position 'pos' is treated as global one and goes through all buffers placed one after another.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

5.71.3.8 `virtual int Arc::PayloadRaw::Size (void) const` [virtual]

Returns logical size of whole structure.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

5.71.3.9 `virtual bool Arc::PayloadRaw::Truncate (unsigned int size)` [virtual]

Change size of stored information. If size exceeds end of allocated buffer, buffers are not re-allocated, only logical size is extended. Buffers with location behind new size are deallocated.

Implements [Arc::PayloadRawInterface](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

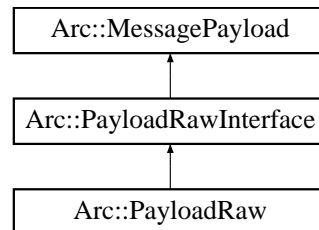
- PayloadRaw.h

5.72 Arc::PayloadRawInterface Class Reference

Random Access Payload for [Message](#) objects.

```
#include <PayloadRaw.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadRawInterface::



Public Member Functions

- virtual char [operator\[\]](#) (int pos) const =0
- virtual char * [Content](#) (int pos=-1)=0
- virtual int [Size](#) (void) const =0
- virtual char * [Insert](#) (int pos=0, int size=0)=0
- virtual char * [Insert](#) (const char *s, int pos=0, int size=0)=0
- virtual char * [Buffer](#) (unsigned int num)=0
- virtual int [BufferSize](#) (unsigned int num) const =0
- virtual int [BufferPos](#) (unsigned int num) const =0
- virtual bool [Truncate](#) (unsigned int size)=0

5.72.1 Detailed Description

Random Access Payload for [Message](#) objects.

This class is a virtual interface for managing [Message](#) payload with arbitrarily accessible content. Inheriting classes are supposed to implement memory-resident or memory-mapped content made of optionally multiple chunks/buffers. Every buffer has own size and offset. This class is purely virtual.

5.72.2 Member Function Documentation

5.72.2.1 virtual char* Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Buffer (unsigned int *num*) [pure virtual]

Returns pointer to num'th buffer

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

5.72.2.2 virtual int Arc::PayloadRawInterface::BufferPos (unsigned int *num*) const [pure virtual]

Returns position of num'th buffer

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

5.72.2.3 `virtual int Arc::PayloadRawInterface::BufferSize (unsigned int num) const` [pure virtual]

Returns length of *num*'th buffer

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

5.72.2.4 `virtual char* Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Content (int pos = -1)` [pure virtual]

Get pointer to buffer content at global position '*pos*'. By default to beginning of main buffer whatever that means.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

5.72.2.5 `virtual char* Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Insert (const char * s, int pos = 0, int size = 0)` [pure virtual]

Create new buffer at global position '*pos*' of size '*size*'. Created buffer is filled with content of memory at '*s*'. If '*size*' is 0 content at '*s*' is expected to be null-terminated.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

5.72.2.6 `virtual char* Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Insert (int pos = 0, int size = 0)` [pure virtual]

Create new buffer at global position '*pos*' of size '*size*'.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

5.72.2.7]

`virtual char Arc::PayloadRawInterface::operator[] (int pos) const` [pure virtual]

Returns content of byte at specified position. Specified position '*pos*' is treated as global one and goes through all buffers placed one after another.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

5.72.2.8 `virtual int Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Size (void) const` [pure virtual]

Returns logical size of whole structure.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

5.72.2.9 `virtual bool Arc::PayloadRawInterface::Truncate (unsigned int size)` [pure virtual]

Change size of stored information. If size exceeds end of allocated buffer, buffers are not re-allocated, only logical size is extended. Buffers with location behind new size are deallocated.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadRaw](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

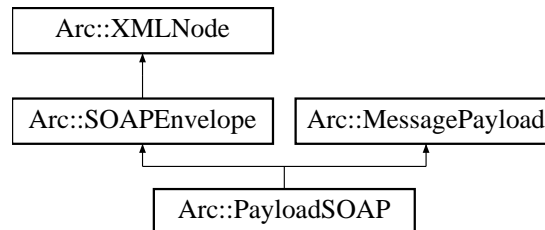
- PayloadRaw.h

5.73 Arc::PayloadSOAP Class Reference

Payload of [Message](#) with SOAP content.

```
#include <PayloadSOAP.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadSOAP::



Public Member Functions

- [PayloadSOAP](#) (const Arc::NS &ns, bool fault=false)
- [PayloadSOAP](#) (const Arc::SOAPEnvelope &soap)
- [PayloadSOAP](#) (const Arc::MessagePayload &source)

5.73.1 Detailed Description

Payload of [Message](#) with SOAP content.

This class combines [MessagePayload](#) with [SOAPEnvelope](#) to make it possible to pass SOAP messages through [MCC](#) chain.

5.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.73.2.1 Arc::PayloadSOAP::PayloadSOAP (const Arc::NS & ns, bool *fault* = false)

Constructor - creates new [Message](#) payload

5.73.2.2 Arc::PayloadSOAP::PayloadSOAP (const Arc::SOAPEnvelope & soap)

Constructor - creates [Message](#) payload from SOAP document. Provided SOAP document must exist as long as created object exists.

5.73.2.3 Arc::PayloadSOAP::PayloadSOAP (const Arc::MessagePayload & source)

Constructor - creates SOAP message from payload. [PayloadRawInterface](#) and derived classes are supported.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

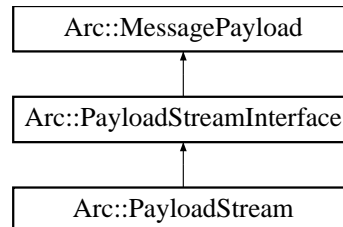
- PayloadSOAP.h

5.74 Arc::PayloadStream Class Reference

POSIX handle as Payload.

```
#include <PayloadStream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadStream::



Public Member Functions

- [PayloadStream](#) (int h=-1)
- virtual [~PayloadStream](#) (void)
- virtual bool [Get](#) (char *buf, int &size)
- virtual bool [Get](#) (std::string &buf)
- virtual std::string [Get](#) (void)
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const char *buf, int size)
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const std::string &buf)
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const char *buf)
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void)
- virtual bool [operator!](#) (void)
- virtual int [Timeout](#) (void) const
- virtual void [Timeout](#) (int to)
- virtual int [GetHandle](#) (void)

Protected Attributes

- int [timeout_](#)
- int [handle_](#)
- bool [seekable_](#)

5.74.1 Detailed Description

POSIX handle as Payload.

This is an implementation of [PayloadStreamInterface](#) for generic POSIX handle.

5.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.74.2.1 Arc::PayloadStream::PayloadStream (int h = -1)

Constructor. Attaches to already open handle. Handle is not managed by this class and must be closed by external code.

5.74.2.2 virtual Arc::PayloadStream::~~PayloadStream (void) [inline, virtual]

Destructor.

5.74.3 Member Function Documentation**5.74.3.1 virtual std::string Arc::PayloadStream::Get (void)** [inline, virtual]

Read as many as possible (sane amount) of bytes.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.74.3.2 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::Get (std::string & buf) [virtual]

Read as many as possible (sane amount) of bytes into buf.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.74.3.3 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::Get (char * buf, int & size) [virtual]

Extracts information from stream up to 'size' bytes. 'size' contains number of read bytes on exit. Returns true in case of success.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.74.3.4 virtual int Arc::PayloadStream::GetHandle (void) [inline, virtual]

Returns POSIX handle of the stream. This method is deprecated and will be removed soon. Currently it is only used by Transport Layer Security [MCC](#).

5.74.3.5 virtual Arc::PayloadStream::operator bool (void) [inline, virtual]

Returns true if stream is valid.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.74.3.6 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::operator! (void) [inline, virtual]

Returns true if stream is invalid.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.74.3.7 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::Put (const char * buf) [inline, virtual]

Push null terminated information from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.74.3.8 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::Put (const std::string & buf) [inline, virtual]

Push information from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.74.3.9 **virtual bool Arc::PayloadStream::Put (const char * *buf*, int *size*)** [virtual]

Push 'size' bytes from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.74.3.10 **virtual void Arc::PayloadStream::Timeout (int *to*)** [inline, virtual]

Set current timeout for [Get\(\)](#) and [Put\(\)](#) operations.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.74.3.11 **virtual int Arc::PayloadStream::Timeout (void) const** [inline, virtual]

Query current timeout for [Get\(\)](#) and [Put\(\)](#) operations.

Implements [Arc::PayloadStreamInterface](#).

5.74.4 Member Data Documentation

5.74.4.1 **int Arc::PayloadStream::handle_** [protected]

Timeout for read/write operations

5.74.4.2 **bool Arc::PayloadStream::seekable_** [protected]

Handle for operations

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

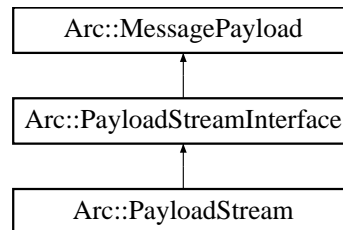
- PayloadStream.h

5.75 Arc::PayloadStreamInterface Class Reference

Stream-like Payload for [Message](#) object.

```
#include <PayloadStream.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [Get](#) (char *buf, int &size)=0
- virtual bool [Get](#) (std::string &buf)=0
- virtual std::string [Get](#) (void)=0
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const char *buf, int size)=0
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const std::string &buf)=0
- virtual bool [Put](#) (const char *buf)=0
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void)=0
- virtual bool [operator!](#) (void)=0
- virtual int [Timeout](#) (void) const =0
- virtual void [Timeout](#) (int to)=0

5.75.1 Detailed Description

Stream-like Payload for [Message](#) object.

This class is a virtual interface for managing stream-like source and destination. It's supposed to be passed through [MCC](#) chain as payload of [Message](#). It must be treated by MCCs and Services as dynamic payload. This class is purely virtual.

5.75.2 Member Function Documentation

5.75.2.1 virtual std::string Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Get (void) [pure virtual]

Read as many as possible (sane amount) of bytes.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.75.2.2 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Get (std::string & buf) [pure virtual]

Read as many as possible (sane amount) of bytes into buf.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.75.2.3 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Get (char * *buf*, int & *size*) [pure virtual]

Extracts information from stream up to 'size' bytes. 'size' contains number of read bytes on exit. Returns true in case of success.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.75.2.4 virtual Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::operator bool (void) [pure virtual]

Returns true if stream is valid.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.75.2.5 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::operator! (void) [pure virtual]

Returns true if stream is invalid.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.75.2.6 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Put (const char * *buf*) [pure virtual]

Push null terminated information from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.75.2.7 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Put (const std::string & *buf*) [pure virtual]

Push information from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.75.2.8 virtual bool Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Put (const char * *buf*, int *size*) [pure virtual]

Push 'size' bytes from 'buf' into stream. Returns true on success.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.75.2.9 virtual void Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Timeout (int *to*) [pure virtual]

Set current timeout for [Get\(\)](#) and [Put\(\)](#) operations.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

5.75.2.10 virtual int Arc::PayloadStreamInterface::Timeout (void) const [pure virtual]

Query current timeout for [Get\(\)](#) and [Put\(\)](#) operations.

Implemented in [Arc::PayloadStream](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

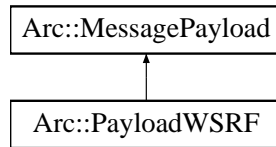
- [PayloadStream.h](#)

5.76 Arc::PayloadWSRF Class Reference

This class combines [MessagePayload](#) with [WSRF](#).

```
#include <PayloadWSRF.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PayloadWSRF::



Public Member Functions

- [PayloadWSRF](#) (const [SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)
- [PayloadWSRF](#) ([WSRF](#) &wsrp)
- [PayloadWSRF](#) (const [MessagePayload](#) &source)
- **operator WSRF &** (void)
- **operator bool** (void)

Protected Attributes

- [WSRF](#) & **wsrf_**
- bool **owner_**

5.76.1 Detailed Description

This class combines [MessagePayload](#) with [WSRF](#).

It's intention is to make it possible to pass [WSRF](#) messages through [MCC](#) chain as one more Payload type.

5.76.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.76.2.1 Arc::PayloadWSRF::PayloadWSRF (const [SOAPEnvelope](#) & soap)

Constructor - creates [Message](#) payload from SOAP message. Returns invalid [WSRF](#) if SOAP does not represent WS-ResourceProperties

5.76.2.2 Arc::PayloadWSRF::PayloadWSRF ([WSRF](#) & *wsrp*)

Constructor - creates [Message](#) payload with acquired [WSRF](#) message. [WSRF](#) message will be destroyed by destructor of this object.

5.76.2.3 Arc::PayloadWSRF::PayloadWSRF (const [MessagePayload](#) & *source*)

Constructor - creates [WSRF](#) message from payload. All classes derived from [SOAPEnvelope](#) are supported.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PayloadWSRF.h

5.77 ArcSec::PDP Class Reference

Base class for [Policy](#) Decisoion Point plugins.

```
#include <PDP.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PDP](#) ([Arc::Config](#) *)
- virtual bool **isPermitted** ([Arc::Message](#) *msg)=0

Static Protected Attributes

- static [Arc::Logger](#) **logger**

5.77.1 Detailed Description

Base class for [Policy](#) Decisoion Point plugins.

This virtual class defines method isPermitted() which processes security related information/attributes in Message and makes security decision - permit (true) or deny (false). Configuration of [PDP](#) is consumed during creation of instance through XML subtree fed to constructor.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PDP.h

5.78 pdp_descriptor Struct Reference

Identifier of Policy Decision Point (PDP) plugin.

```
#include <PDPLoader.h>
```

Public Attributes

- `const char * name`
- `int version`
- `ArcSec::PDP *(* get_instance)(Arc::Config *cfg, Arc::ChainContext *ctx)`

5.78.1 Detailed Description

Identifier of Policy Decision Point (PDP) plugin.

This structure describes one of the PDPs stored in a shared library. It contains name of plugin, version number and pointer to function which creates an instance of an object inherited from the PDP class.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

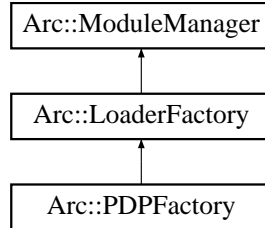
- PDPLoader.h

5.79 Arc::PDPFactory Class Reference

PDP Plugins handler.

```
#include <PDPFactory.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::PDPFactory::



Public Member Functions

- [PDPFactory](#) ([Config](#) *cfg)
- [ArcSec::PDP](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- [ArcSec::PDP](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int version, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- [ArcSec::PDP](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int min_version, int max_version, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)

5.79.1 Detailed Description

PDP Plugins handler.

This class handles shared libraries containing PDPs

5.79.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.79.2.1 Arc::PDPFactory::PDPFactory ([Config](#) * cfg)

Constructor - accepts configuration (not yet used) meant to tune loading of module.

5.79.3 Member Function Documentation

5.79.3.1 [ArcSec::PDP](#)* Arc::PDPFactory::get_instance (const std::string & name, [Config](#) * cfg, [ChainContext](#) * ctx)

These methods load shared library named lib'name', locate symbol representing descriptor of PDP and calls it's constructor function. Supplied configuration tree is passed to constructor. Returns created PDP instance.

Reimplemented from [Arc::LoaderFactory](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

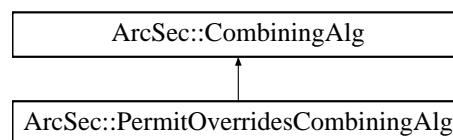
- PDPFactory.h

5.80 ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg Class Reference

Implement the "Permit-Overrides" algorithm.

```
#include <PermitOverridesAlg.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg::



Public Member Functions

- virtual [Result](#) [combine](#) ([EvaluationCtx](#) *ctx, std::list< [Policy](#) * > policies)
- virtual std::string & [getalgId](#) (void)

Static Public Member Functions

- static const std::string & [Identifier](#) (void)

5.80.1 Detailed Description

Implement the "Permit-Overrides" algorithm.

5.80.2 Member Function Documentation

5.80.2.1 virtual [Result](#) ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg::combine ([EvaluationCtx](#) * ctx, std::list< [Policy](#) * > *policies*) [virtual]

If there is one policy which return positive evaluation result, then omit the other policies and return DECISION_PERMIT

Implements [ArcSec::CombiningAlg](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

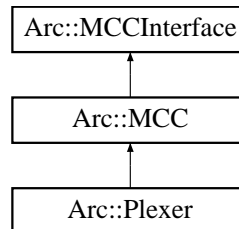
- PermitOverridesAlg.h

5.81 Arc::Plexer Class Reference

The [Plexer](#) class, used for routing messages to services.

```
#include <Plexer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Plexer::



Public Member Functions

- [Plexer](#) ([Config](#) *cfg)
- virtual [~Plexer](#) ()
- virtual void [Next](#) ([MCCInterface](#) *next, const std::string &label)
- virtual [MCC_Status](#) process ([Message](#) &request, [Message](#) &response)

Static Public Attributes

- static [Arc::Logger](#) logger

5.81.1 Detailed Description

The [Plexer](#) class, used for routing messages to services.

This is the [Plexer](#) class. Its purpose is to route incoming messages to appropriate Services and [MCC](#) chains.

5.81.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.81.2.1 Arc::Plexer::Plexer ([Config](#) * cfg)

The constructor.

This is the constructor. Since all member variables are instances of "well-behaving" STL classes, nothing needs to be done.

5.81.2.2 virtual Arc::Plexer::~~Plexer () [virtual]

The destructor.

This is the destructor. Since all member variables are instances of "well-behaving" STL classes, nothing needs to be done.

5.81.3 Member Function Documentation

5.81.3.1 virtual void Arc::Plexer::Next ([MCCInterface](#) * *next*, const std::string & *label*) [virtual]

Add reference to next [MCC](#) in chain.

This method is called by [Loader](#) for every potentially labeled link to next component which implements [MCCInterface](#). If next is set NULL corresponding link is removed.

Reimplemented from [Arc::MCC](#).

5.81.3.2 virtual [MCC_Status](#) Arc::Plexer::process ([Message](#) & *request*, [Message](#) & *response*) [virtual]

Rout request messages to appropriate services.

Routs the request message to the appropriate service. Currently routing is based on the value of the "Request-URI" attribute, but that may be replaced by some other attribute once the attributes discussion is finished.

Reimplemented from [Arc::MCC](#).

5.81.4 Member Data Documentation

5.81.4.1 [Arc::Logger](#) Arc::Plexer::logger [static]

A logger for MCCs.

A logger intended to be the parent of loggers in the different MCCs.

Reimplemented from [Arc::MCC](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Plexer.h

5.82 Arc::PlexerEntry Class Reference

A pair of label (regex) and pointer to service.

```
#include <Plexer.h>
```

Friends

- class **Plexer**

5.82.1 Detailed Description

A pair of label (regex) and pointer to service.

A helper class that stores a label (regex) and a pointer to a service.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Plexer.h

5.83 ArcSec::Policy Class Reference

Base class for [Policy](#), [PolicySet](#), or [Rule](#).

```
#include <Policy.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Policy](#) ([Arc::XMLNode](#) &)
- virtual [MatchResult](#) match ([EvaluationCtx](#) *ctx)=0
- virtual [Result](#) eval ([EvaluationCtx](#) *ctx)=0
- virtual void addPolicy ([Policy](#) *pl)
- virtual std::string getEffect ()=0
- virtual [EvalResult](#) & getEvalResult ()=0

Protected Attributes

- std::list< [Policy](#) * > subelements

Static Protected Attributes

- static [Arc::Logger](#) logger

5.83.1 Detailed Description

Base class for [Policy](#), [PolicySet](#), or [Rule](#).

5.83.2 Member Function Documentation

5.83.2.1 virtual void ArcSec::Policy::addPolicy ([Policy](#) *pl) [inline, virtual]

Add a policy element to into "this" object.

5.83.2.2 virtual [Result](#) ArcSec::Policy::eval ([EvaluationCtx](#) *ctx) [pure virtual]

Evaluete policy.

5.83.2.3 virtual std::string ArcSec::Policy::getEffect () [pure virtual]

Get the "Effect" attribute.

5.83.2.4 virtual [EvalResult](#)& ArcSec::Policy::getEvalResult () [pure virtual]

Get eveluation result.

5.83.2.5 virtual **MatchResult** ArcSec::Policy::match (**EvaluationCtx** * *ctx*) [pure virtual]

Evaluate whether the two targets to be evaluated match to each other.

As an example for illustration, for the ArcRule, the rule is like this: `<Rule ruleid="rule2" effect="Deny">
<Subjects> <Subject type="string">/O=Grid/OU=KnowARC/CN=ANONYMOS</Subject>
<Subject type="string">/vo.knowarc/usergroupB</Subject> </Subjects> <Resources type="string">
<Resource>localhost:/home/atlas/</Resource> <Resource>nordugrid.org:/home/atlas/</Resource>
</Resources> <Actions type="string"> <Action>read</Action> </Actions> <Conditions> </Rule>`
the match(*ctx*) method will check whether the **Request** (with **Arc** request schema) satisfies the `<Subjects, Resources, Actions, Conditions>` tuple.

for the XACML rule, Rule is like this: `<Rule ruleid="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:2.0:example:ruleid:2"
effect="Permit"> <Target> <Resources> <Resource> <ResourceMatch
matchid="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:function:string-equal"> <AttributeValue
datatype="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string">urn:med:example:schemas:record</Attribute-
Value> <ResourceAttributeDesignator attributeid="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:2.0:resource:target-
namespace" datatype="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string"> </Resource-
Match> </Resource> </Resources> <Actions> <Action> <ActionMatch
matchid="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:function:string-equal"> <AttributeValue
datatype="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string">read</AttributeValue>
<ActionAttributeDesignator attributeid="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:action:action-id"
datatype="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string"> </ActionMatch> </Action> </Actions>
</Target> <Condition> <Apply functionid="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:function:and">
<Apply functionid="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:function:string-equal"> <Apply
functionid="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:function:string-one-and-only"> <SubjectAttribute-
Designator attributeid="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:2.0:example:attribute:parent-guardian-
id" datatype="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string"> </Apply> <Apply
functionid="urn:oasis:names:tc:xacml:1.0:function:string-one-and-only"> <Attribute-
Selector requestcontextpath="//md:record/md:parentGuardian/md:parentGuardianId/text()">
datatype="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema#string"> </Apply> </Apply> <VariableReference
variableid="17590035"> </Apply> </Condition> </Rule>` the match(*ctx*) method will check whether the **Request** (with XAMCL request schema) satisfies the `<Target>` tuple (which include `<Subjects, Resources, Actions>`)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Policy.h

5.84 Arc::RegularExpression Class Reference

A regular expression class.

```
#include <ArcRegex.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [RegularExpression](#) ()
- [RegularExpression](#) (std::string pattern)
- [RegularExpression](#) (const [RegularExpression](#) ®ex)
- [~RegularExpression](#) ()
- const [RegularExpression](#) & operator= (const [RegularExpression](#) ®ex)
- bool [isOk](#) ()
- bool [hasPattern](#) (std::string str)
- bool [match](#) (const std::string &str) const
- bool [match](#) (const std::string &str, std::list< std::string > &unmatched, std::list< std::string > &matched) const
- std::string [getPattern](#) ()

5.84.1 Detailed Description

A regular expression class.

This class is a wrapper around the functions provided in regex.h.

5.84.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.84.2.1 Arc::RegularExpression::RegularExpression () [inline]

default constructor

5.84.2.2 Arc::RegularExpression::RegularExpression (std::string *pattern*)

Creates a reges from a pattern string.

5.84.2.3 Arc::RegularExpression::RegularExpression (const [RegularExpression](#) & *regex*)

Copy constructor.

5.84.2.4 Arc::RegularExpression::~~RegularExpression ()

Destructor.

5.84.3 Member Function Documentation

5.84.3.1 std::string Arc::RegularExpression::getPattern ()

Returns patter.

5.84.3.2 `bool Arc::RegularExpression::hasPattern (std::string str)`

Returns true if this regex has the pattern provided.

5.84.3.3 `bool Arc::RegularExpression::isOk ()`

Returns true if the pattern of this regex is ok.

5.84.3.4 `bool Arc::RegularExpression::match (const std::string & str, std::list< std::string > & unmatched, std::list< std::string > & matched) const`

Returns true if this regex matches the string provided. Unmatched parts of the string are stored in 'unmatched'. Matched parts of the string are stored in 'matched'.

5.84.3.5 `bool Arc::RegularExpression::match (const std::string & str) const`

Returns true if this regex matches whole string provided.

5.84.3.6 `const RegularExpression& Arc::RegularExpression::operator= (const RegularExpression & regex)`

Assignment operator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ArcRegex.h

5.85 ArcSec::Request Class Reference

Base class/Interface for request, includes a container for RequestItems and some operations.

```
#include <Request.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual [ReqItemList](#) [getRequestItems](#) () const =0
- virtual void [setRequestItems](#) ([ReqItemList](#) sl)=0
- virtual void [addRequestItem](#) ([Attrs](#) &sub, [Attrs](#) &res, [Attrs](#) &act, [Attrs](#) &ctx)=0
- virtual void [setAttributeFactory](#) ([AttributeFactory](#) *attributefactory)=0
- virtual void [make_request](#) ()=0
- [Request](#) ()
- [Request](#) (const [Arc::XMLNode](#) *)

Protected Member Functions

- [Request](#) (const char *)

Protected Attributes

- [ReqItemList](#) rlist

5.85.1 Detailed Description

Base class/Interface for request, includes a container for RequestItems and some operations.

A [Request](#) object can has a few <subjects, actions, objects> tuples, i.e. [RequestItem](#) The [Request](#) class and any customized class which inherit from it, should be loadable, which means these classes can be dynamically loaded according to the configuration information, see the example configuration below: <Service name="pdp.service" id="pdp_service"> <pdp:PDPCfg> <.....> <pdp:[Request](#) name="arc.request" /> <.....> </pdp:PDPCfg> </Service>

There can be different types of subclass which inherit [Request](#), such like XACMLRequest, ArcRequest, GACLRequest

5.85.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.85.2.1 ArcSec::Request::Request () [inline]

Default constructor

5.85.2.2 ArcSec::Request::Request (const [Arc::XMLNode](#) *) [inline]

Constructor: Parse request information from a xml stucture in memory

5.85.2.3 ArcSec::Request::Request (const char *) [inline, protected]

Constructor: Parse request information from a input file, internal used only

5.85.3 Member Function Documentation

5.85.3.1 `virtual void ArcSec::Request::addRequestItem (Attrs & sub, Attrs & res, Attrs & act, Attrs & ctx) [pure virtual]`

Add request tuple from non-XMLNode

5.85.3.2 `virtual ReqItemList ArcSec::Request::getRequestItems () const [pure virtual]`

Get all the [RequestItem](#) inside [RequestItem](#) container

5.85.3.3 `virtual void ArcSec::Request::make_request () [pure virtual]`

Create the objects included in [Request](#) according to the node attached to the [Request](#) object

5.85.3.4 `virtual void ArcSec::Request::setAttributeFactory (AttributeFactory * attributefactory) [pure virtual]`

Set the attribute factory for the usage of [Request](#)

5.85.3.5 `virtual void ArcSec::Request::setRequestItems (ReqItemList sl) [pure virtual]`

Set the content of the container

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Request.h

5.86 ArcSec::RequestAttribute Class Reference

Wrapper which includes [AttributeValue](#) object which is generated according to date type of one specifc node in Request.xml.

```
#include <RequestAttribute.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [RequestAttribute](#) ([Arc::XMLNode](#) &node, [AttributeFactory](#) *attrfactory)
- [Arc::XMLNode](#) **getNode** ()
- std::string **getAttributeId** () const
- void **setAttributeId** (const std::string attributeId)
- std::string **getDataType** () const
- void **setDataType** (const std::string dataType)
- std::string **getIssuer** () const
- void **setIssuer** (const std::string issuer)
- virtual [AttributeValue](#) * **getAttributeValue** () const
- virtual [AttributeFactory](#) * **getAttributeFactory** () const
- [RequestAttribute](#) & **duplicate** ([RequestAttribute](#) &)

5.86.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper which includes [AttributeValue](#) object which is generated according to date type of one specifc node in Request.xml.

5.86.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.86.2.1 ArcSec::RequestAttribute::RequestAttribute ([Arc::XMLNode](#) & node, [AttributeFactory](#) * attrfactory)

Constructor - create attribute value object according to the "Type" in the node <Attribute attributeid="urn:arc:subject:voms-attribute" type="string">urn:mace:shibboleth:examples</Attribute>

5.86.3 Member Function Documentation

5.86.3.1 [RequestAttribute](#)& ArcSec::RequestAttribute::duplicate ([RequestAttribute](#) &)

Duplicate the parameter into "this"

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- RequestAttribute.h

5.87 ArcSec::RequestItem Class Reference

Interface for request item container, <subjects, actions, objects, ctxs> tuple.

```
#include <RequestItem.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [RequestItem](#) ([Arc::XMLNode](#) &, [AttributeFactory](#) *)
- virtual [SubList](#) **getSubjects** () const =0
- virtual void **setSubjects** (const [SubList](#) &sl)=0
- virtual [ResList](#) **getResources** () const =0
- virtual void **setResources** (const [ResList](#) &rl)=0
- virtual [ActList](#) **getActions** () const =0
- virtual void **setActions** (const [ActList](#) &al)=0
- virtual [CtxList](#) **getContexts** () const =0
- virtual void **setContexts** (const [CtxList](#) &ctx)=0

Protected Attributes

- [SubList](#) **subjects**
- [ResList](#) **actions**
- [ActList](#) **resources**
- [CtxList](#) **contexts**

5.87.1 Detailed Description

Interface for request item container, <subjects, actions, objects, ctxs> tuple.

5.87.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.87.2.1 ArcSec::RequestItem::RequestItem ([Arc::XMLNode](#) &, [AttributeFactory](#) *) [inline]

Constructor

Parameters:

node The XMLNode structure of the request item

attributefactory The [AttributeFactory](#) which will be used to generate [RequestAttribute](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- RequestItem.h

5.88 ArcSec::RequestTuple Class Reference

[RequestTuple](#), container which includes the.

```
#include <EvaluationCtx.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [RequestTuple](#) & **duplicate** (const [RequestTuple](#) &)
- [Arc::XMLNode](#) & **getNode** ()
- void **erase** ()

Public Attributes

- [Subject](#) **sub**
- Resource **res**
- Action **act**
- Context **ctx**

5.88.1 Detailed Description

[RequestTuple](#), container which includes the.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EvaluationCtx.h

5.89 ArcSec::Response Class Reference

Container for the evaluation results.

```
#include <Response.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual ResponseList & **getResponseItems** ()
- virtual void **setResponseItems** (const ResponseList &rl)
- virtual void **addResponseItem** ([ResponseItem](#) *respitem)

Protected Attributes

- ResponseList **rlist**

5.89.1 Detailed Description

Container for the evaluation results.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Response.h

5.90 ArcSec::ResponseItem Struct Reference

Evaluation result concerning one [RequestTuple](#).

```
#include <Response.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [RequestTuple](#) * **reqtp**
- [Arc::XMLNode](#) **reqxml**
- Policies **pls**
- std::list< [Arc::XMLNode](#) > **plsxml**

5.90.1 Detailed Description

Evaluation result concerning one [RequestTuple](#).

Include the [RequestTuple](#), related XMLNode, the set of policy objects which give positive evaluation result, and the related XMLNode

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- Response.h

5.91 Arc::Run Class Reference

```
#include <Run.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Run](#) (const std::string &cmdline)
- [Run](#) (const std::list< std::string > &argv)
- [~Run](#) (void)
- [operator bool](#) (void)
- [bool operator!](#) (void)
- [bool Start](#) (void)
- [bool Wait](#) (int timeout)
- [int Result](#) (void)
- [bool Running](#) (void)
- [int ReadStdout](#) (int timeout, char *buf, int size)
- [int ReadStderr](#) (int timeout, char *buf, int size)
- [int WriteStdin](#) (int timeout, const char *buf, int size)
- [void AssignStdout](#) (std::string &str)
- [void AssignStderr](#) (std::string &str)
- [void AssignStdin](#) (std::string &str)
- [void KeepStdout](#) (bool keep=true)
- [void KeepStderr](#) (bool keep=true)
- [void KeepStdin](#) (bool keep=true)
- [void CloseStdout](#) (void)
- [void CloseStderr](#) (void)
- [void CloseStdin](#) (void)
- [void AssignInitializer](#) (void(*initializer_func)(void *), void *initializer_arg)
- [void Kill](#) (int timeout)

Protected Member Functions

- [bool stdout_handler](#) (Glib::IOCondition cond)
- [bool stderr_handler](#) (Glib::IOCondition cond)
- [bool stdin_handler](#) (Glib::IOCondition cond)
- [void child_handler](#) (Glib::Pid pid, int result)

Protected Attributes

- [int stdout_](#)
- [int stderr_](#)
- [int stdin_](#)
- [std::string * stdout_str_](#)
- [std::string * stderr_str_](#)
- [std::string * stdin_str_](#)
- [bool stdout_keep_](#)
- [bool stderr_keep_](#)
- [bool stdin_keep_](#)
- [sigc::connection stdout_conn_](#)

- sigc::connection **stderr_conn_**
- sigc::connection **stdin_conn_**
- sigc::connection **child_conn_**
- Glib::Pid **pid_**
- Glib::ArrayHandle< std::string > **argv_**
- void(* **initializer_func_**)(void *)
- void * **initializer_arg_**
- bool **started_**
- bool **running_**
- int **result_**
- Glib::Mutex **lock_**
- Glib::Cond **cond_**

Friends

- class **RunPump**

5.91.1 Detailed Description

This class runs external executable. It is possible to read/write it's standard handles or to redirect them to std::string elements.

5.91.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.91.2.1 Arc::Run::Run (const std::string & *cmdline*)

Constructor preapres object to run cmdline

5.91.2.2 Arc::Run::Run (const std::list< std::string > & *argv*)

Constructor preapres object to run executable and arguments specified in argv

5.91.2.3 Arc::Run::~~Run (void)

Destructor kill running executable and releases associated resources

5.91.3 Member Function Documentation

5.91.3.1 void Arc::Run::AssignStderr (std::string & *str*)

Associate stderr handle of executable with string. This method must be called before [Start\(\)](#). str object must be valid as long as this object exists.

5.91.3.2 void Arc::Run::AssignStdin (std::string & *str*)

Associate stdin handle of executable with string. This method must be called before [Start\(\)](#). str object must be valid as long as this object exists.

5.91.3.3 void Arc::Run::AssignStdout (std::string & *str*)

Associate stdout handle of executable with string. This method must be called before [Start\(\)](#). *str* object must be valid as long as this object exists.

5.91.3.4 void Arc::Run::CloseStderr (void)

Closes pipe associated with stderr handle

5.91.3.5 void Arc::Run::CloseStdin (void)

Closes pipe associated with stdin handle

5.91.3.6 void Arc::Run::CloseStdout (void)

Closes pipe associated with stdout handle

5.91.3.7 void Arc::Run::KeepStderr (bool *keep* = true)

Keep stderr same as parent's if *keep* = true

5.91.3.8 void Arc::Run::KeepStdin (bool *keep* = true)

Keep stdin same as parent's if *keep* = true

5.91.3.9 void Arc::Run::KeepStdout (bool *keep* = true)

Keep stdout same as parent's if *keep* = true

5.91.3.10 void Arc::Run::Kill (int *timeout*)

Kill running executable. First soft kill signal (SIGTERM) is sent to executable. If after *timeout* seconds executable is still running it's killed completely. Currenly this method does not work for Windows OS

5.91.3.11 Arc::Run::operator bool (void) [inline]

Returns true if object is valid

5.91.3.12 bool Arc::Run::operator! (void) [inline]

Returns true if object is invalid

5.91.3.13 int Arc::Run::ReadStderr (int *timeout*, char * *buf*, int *size*)

Read from stderr handle of running executable. This method may be used while stderr is directed to string. But result is unpredictable.

5.91.3.14 int Arc::Run::ReadStdout (int *timeout*, char * *buf*, int *size*)

Read from stdout handle of running executable. This method may be used while stdout is directed to string. But result is unpredictable.

5.91.3.15 int Arc::Run::Result (void) [inline]

Returns exit code of execution.

5.91.3.16 bool Arc::Run::Running (void) [inline]

Return true if execution is going on.

5.91.3.17 bool Arc::Run::Start (void)

Starts running executable. This method may be called only once.

5.91.3.18 bool Arc::Run::Wait (int *timeout*)

Wait till execution finished or till timeout seconds expires. Returns true if execution is complete.

5.91.3.19 int Arc::Run::WriteStdin (int *timeout*, const char * *buf*, int *size*)

Write to stdin handle of running executable. This method may be used while stdin is directed to string. But result is unpredictable.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Run.h

5.92 ArcSec::SecHandler Class Reference

Base class for simple security handling plugins.

```
#include <SecHandler.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **SecHandler** ([Arc::Config](#) *)
- virtual bool **Handle** ([Arc::Message](#) *msg)=0

Static Protected Attributes

- static [Arc::Logger](#) **logger**

5.92.1 Detailed Description

Base class for simple security handling plugins.

This virtual class defines method `Handle()` which processes security related information/attributes in `Message` and optionally makes security decision. Instances of such classes are normally arranged in chains and are called on incoming and outgoing messages in various MCC and Service plugins. Return value of `Handle()` defines either processing should continue (true) or stop with error (false). Configuration of [SecHandler](#) is consumed during creation of instance through XML subtree fed to constructor.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `SecHandler.h`

5.93 sechandler_descriptor Struct Reference

Identifier of SecHandler plugin.

```
#include <SecHandlerLoader.h>
```

Public Attributes

- `const char * name`
- `int version`
- `ArcSec::SecHandler *(* get_instance)(Arc::Config *cfg, Arc::ChainContext *ctx)`

5.93.1 Detailed Description

Identifier of SecHandler plugin.

This structure describes one of the SecHandlers stored in a shared library. It contains name of plugin, version number and pointer to function which creates an instance of an object inherited from the SecHandler class.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

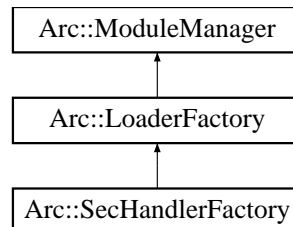
- SecHandlerLoader.h

5.94 Arc::SecHandlerFactory Class Reference

SecHandler Plugins handler.

```
#include <SecHandlerFactory.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::SecHandlerFactory::



Public Member Functions

- [SecHandlerFactory](#) ([Config](#) *cfg)
- [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int version, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int min_version, int max_version, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)

5.94.1 Detailed Description

SecHandler Plugins handler.

This class handles shared libraries containing SecHandlers

5.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.94.2.1 Arc::SecHandlerFactory::SecHandlerFactory ([Config](#) * cfg)

Constructor - accepts configuration (not yet used) meant to tune loading of module.

5.94.3 Member Function Documentation

5.94.3.1 [ArcSec::SecHandler](#)* Arc::SecHandlerFactory::get_instance (const std::string & name, [Config](#) * cfg, [ChainContext](#) * ctx)

These methods load shared library named lib'name', locate symbol representing descriptor of SecHandler and calls it's constructor function. Supplied configuration tree is passed to constructor. Returns created SecHandler instance.

Reimplemented from [Arc::LoaderFactory](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SecHandlerFactory.h

5.95 ArcSec::Security Class Reference

Common stuff used by security related slasses.

```
#include <Security.h>
```

Friends

- class **SecHandler**
- class **PDP**

5.95.1 Detailed Description

Common stuff used by security related slasses.

This class is just a place where to put common stuff that is used by security related slasses. So far it only contains a logger.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

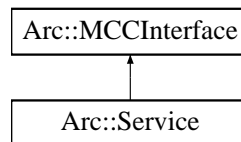
- Security.h

5.96 Arc::Service Class Reference

[Service](#) - last component in a [Message](#) Chain.

```
#include <Service.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::Service::



Public Member Functions

- [Service](#) ([Arc::Config](#) *)
- virtual void [AddSecHandler](#) ([Arc::Config](#) *cfg, [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) *sechandler, const std::string &label="")

Protected Member Functions

- bool [ProcessSecHandlers](#) ([Arc::Message](#) &message, const std::string &label="")

Protected Attributes

- std::map< std::string, std::list< [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) * > > [sechandlers_](#)

Static Protected Attributes

- static [Logger](#) [logger](#)

5.96.1 Detailed Description

[Service](#) - last component in a [Message](#) Chain.

This is virtual class which defines interface (in a future also common functionality) for every [Service](#) plugin. Interface is made of method [process\(\)](#) which is called by [Plexer](#) or [MCC](#) class. There is one [Service](#) object created for every service description processed by [Loader](#) class objects. Classes derived from [Service](#) class must implement [process\(\)](#) method of [MCCInterface](#). It is up to developer how internal state of service is stored and communicated to other services and external utilites. [Service](#) is free to expect any type of payload passed to it and generate any payload as well. Useful types depend on MCCs in chain which leads to that service. For example if service is expected to be linked to SOAP [MCC](#) it must accept and generate messages with [PayloadSOAP](#) payload. Method [process\(\)](#) of class derived from [Service](#) class may be called concurrently in multiple threads. Developers must take that into account and write thread-safe implementation. Simple example of service is provided in `/src/tests/echo/echo.cpp` of source tree. The way to write client counterpart of corresponding service is undefined yet. For example see `/src/tests/echo/test.cpp`.

5.96.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.96.2.1 Arc::Service::Service ([Arc::Config](#) *) [inline]

Example contructor - Server takes at least it's configuration subtree

5.96.3 Member Function Documentation

5.96.3.1 virtual void Arc::Service::AddSecHandler ([Arc::Config](#) * *cfg*, [ArcSec::SecHandler](#) * *sechandler*, const std::string & *label* = "") [virtual]

Add security components/handlers to this [MCC](#). For more information please see description of [MCC::AddSecHandler](#)

5.96.3.2 bool Arc::Service::ProcessSecHandlers ([Arc::Message](#) & *message*, const std::string & *label* = "") [protected]

Executes security handlers of specified queue. For more information please see description of [MCC::ProcessSecHandlers](#)

5.96.4 Member Data Documentation

5.96.4.1 std::map<std::string,std::list<[ArcSec::SecHandler](#)*> > [Arc::Service::sechandlers_](#) [protected]

Set of labeled authentication and authorization handlers. [MCC](#) calls sequence of handlers at specific point depending on associated identifier. in most aces those are "in" and "out" for incoming and outgoing messages correspondingly.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Service.h

5.97 service_descriptor Struct Reference

Identifier of Service plugin.

```
#include <ServiceLoader.h>
```

Public Attributes

- const char * **name**
- int **version**
- [Arc::Service](#) *(* **get_instance**)([Arc::Config](#) *cfg, [Arc::ChainContext](#) *ctx)

5.97.1 Detailed Description

Identifier of Service plugin.

This structure describes one of the Services stored in a shared library. It contains name of plugin, version number and pointer to function which creates an instance of an object inherited from the Service class.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

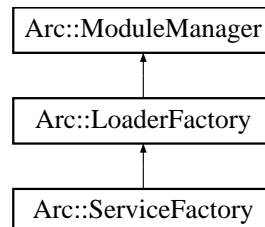
- ServiceLoader.h

5.98 Arc::ServiceFactory Class Reference

[Service](#) Plugins handler.

```
#include <ServiceFactory.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::ServiceFactory::



Public Member Functions

- [ServiceFactory](#) ([Config](#) *cfg)
- [Service](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- [Service](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int version, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)
- [Service](#) * [get_instance](#) (const std::string &name, int min_version, int max_version, [Config](#) *cfg, [ChainContext](#) *ctx)

5.98.1 Detailed Description

[Service](#) Plugins handler.

This class handles shared libraries containing Services

5.98.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.98.2.1 Arc::ServiceFactory::ServiceFactory ([Config](#) * cfg)

Constructor - accepts configuration (not yet used) meant to tune loading of module.

5.98.3 Member Function Documentation

5.98.3.1 [Service](#)* Arc::ServiceFactory::get_instance (const std::string & name, [Config](#) * cfg, [ChainContext](#) * ctx)

These methods load shared library named lib'name', locate symbol representing descriptor of [Service](#) and calls it's constructor function. Supplied configuration tree is passed to constructor. Returns created [Service](#) instance.

Reimplemented from [Arc::LoaderFactory](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ServiceFactory.h

5.99 Arc::SimpleCondition Class Reference

Simple triggered condition.

```
#include <Thread.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [lock](#) (void)
- void [unlock](#) (void)
- void [signal](#) (void)
- void [signal_nonblock](#) (void)
- void [broadcast](#) (void)
- void [wait](#) (void)
- void [wait_nonblock](#) (void)
- bool [wait](#) (int t)
- void [reset](#) (void)

5.99.1 Detailed Description

Simple triggered condition.

Provides condition and semaphor objects in one element.

5.99.2 Member Function Documentation

5.99.2.1 void Arc::SimpleCondition::broadcast (void) [inline]

Signal about condition to all waiting threads

5.99.2.2 void Arc::SimpleCondition::lock (void) [inline]

Acquire semaphor

5.99.2.3 void Arc::SimpleCondition::reset (void) [inline]

Reset object to initial state

5.99.2.4 void Arc::SimpleCondition::signal (void) [inline]

Signal about condition

5.99.2.5 void Arc::SimpleCondition::signal_nonblock (void) [inline]

Signal about condition without using semaphor

5.99.2.6 void Arc::SimpleCondition::unlock (void) [inline]

Release semaphor

5.99.2.7 bool Arc::SimpleCondition::wait (int *t*) [inline]

Wait for condition no longer than *t* milliseconds

5.99.2.8 void Arc::SimpleCondition::wait (void) [inline]

Wait for condition

5.99.2.9 void Arc::SimpleCondition::wait_nonblock (void) [inline]

Wait for condition without using semaphor

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

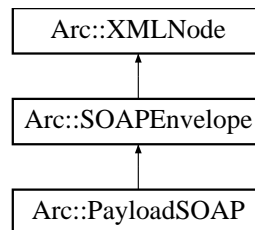
- Thread.h

5.100 Arc::SOAPEnvelope Class Reference

Extends [XMLNode](#) class to support structures of SOAP message.

```
#include <SOAPEnvelope.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::SOAPEnvelope::



Public Types

- **Version_1_1**
- **Version_1_2**
- enum **SOAPVersion** { **Version_1_1**, **Version_1_2** }

Public Member Functions

- [SOAPEnvelope](#) (const std::string &xml)
- [SOAPEnvelope](#) (const char *xml, int len=-1)
- [SOAPEnvelope](#) (const NS &ns, bool fault=false)
- [SOAPEnvelope](#) ([XMLNode](#) root)
- [SOAPEnvelope](#) (const [SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)
- [SOAPEnvelope](#) * [New](#) (void)
- void [Namespaces](#) (const NS &namespaces)
- void [GetXML](#) (std::string &out_xml_str) const
- [XMLNode](#) [Header](#) (void)
- bool [IsFault](#) (void)
- [SOAPFault](#) * [Fault](#) (void)
- [SOAPEnvelope](#) & [operator=](#) (const [SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)
- SOAPVersion **Version** (void)

5.100.1 Detailed Description

Extends [XMLNode](#) class to support structures of SOAP message.

All [XMLNode](#) methods are exposed by inheriting from [XMLNode](#) and node itself is translated into Envelope part of SOAP.

5.100.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.100.2.1 Arc::SOAPEnvelope::SOAPEnvelope (const std::string & *xml*)

Create new SOAP message from textual representation of XML document. Created XML structure is owned by this instance. This constructor also sets default namespaces to default prefixes as specified below.

5.100.2.2 Arc::SOAPEnvelope::SOAPEnvelope (const char * *xml*, int *len* = -1)

Same as previous

5.100.2.3 Arc::SOAPEnvelope::SOAPEnvelope (const NS & *ns*, bool *fault* = false)

Create new SOAP message with specified namespaces. Created XML structure is owned by this instance. If argument fault is set to true created message is fault.

5.100.2.4 Arc::SOAPEnvelope::SOAPEnvelope ([XMLNode](#) *root*)

Acquire XML document as SOAP message. Created XML structure is NOT owned by this instance.

5.100.2.5 Arc::SOAPEnvelope::SOAPEnvelope (const [SOAPEnvelope](#) & *soap*)

Create a copy of another [SOAPEnvelope](#) object.

5.100.3 Member Function Documentation

5.100.3.1 [SOAPFault](#)* Arc::SOAPEnvelope::Fault (void) [inline]

Get Fault part of message. Returns NULL if message is not Fault.

5.100.3.2 void Arc::SOAPEnvelope::GetXML (std::string & *out_xml_str*) const

Fills argument with this instance XML subtree textual representation
Reimplemented from [Arc::XMLNode](#).

5.100.3.3 [XMLNode](#) Arc::SOAPEnvelope::Header (void) [inline]

Get SOAP header as XML node

5.100.3.4 bool Arc::SOAPEnvelope::IsFault (void) [inline]

Returns true if message is Fault

5.100.3.5 void Arc::SOAPEnvelope::Namespaces (const NS & *namespaces*)

Modify assigned namespaces. Default namespaces and prefixes are soap-enc
http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/ soap-env http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/ xsi
http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance xsd http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema

Reimplemented from [Arc::XMLNode](#).

5.100.3.6 SOAPEnvelope* Arc::SOAPEnvelope::New (void)

Creates complete copy of SOAP. Do not use [New\(\)](#) method of [XMLNode](#) - use this one.

5.100.3.7 SOAPEnvelope& Arc::SOAPEnvelope::operator= (const SOAPEnvelope & *soap*)

Makes this object a copy of another [SOAPEnvelope](#) object.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SOAPEnvelope.h

5.101 Arc::SOAPFault Class Reference

Interface to SOAP Fault message.

```
#include <SOAPEnvelope.h>
```

Public Types

- **undefined**
- **unknown**
- **VersionMismatch**
- **MustUnderstand**
- **Sender**
- **Receiver**
- **DataEncodingUnknown**
- enum [SOAPFaultCode](#) {
 undefined, unknown, VersionMismatch, MustUnderstand,
 Sender, Receiver, DataEncodingUnknown }

Public Member Functions

- [SOAPFault](#) ([XMLNode](#) &body)
- [operator bool](#) (void)
- [SOAPFaultCode Code](#) (void)
- void [Code](#) ([SOAPFaultCode](#) code)
- std::string [Subcode](#) (int level)
- void [Subcode](#) (int level, const char *subcode)
- std::string [Reason](#) (int num=0)
- void [Reason](#) (int num, const char *reason)
- void [Reason](#) (const char *reason)
- std::string [Node](#) (void)
- void [Node](#) (const char *node)
- std::string [Role](#) (void)
- void [Role](#) (const char *role)
- [XMLNode Detail](#) (bool create=false)

Friends

- class [SOAPEnvelope](#)

5.101.1 Detailed Description

Interface to SOAP Fault message.

[SOAPFault](#) class provides a convenience interface for accessing elements of SOAP faults. It also tries to expose single interface for both version 1.0 and 1.2 faults. This class is not intended to 'own' any information stored. It's purpose is to manipulate information which is kept under control of [XMLNode](#) or [SOAPEnvelope](#) classes. If instance does not refer to valid SOAP Fault structure all manipulation methods will have no effect.

5.101.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.101.2.1 enum [Arc::SOAPFault::SOAPFaultCode](#)

Fault codes of SOAP specs

5.101.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.101.3.1 [Arc::SOAPFault::SOAPFault](#) ([XMLNode](#) & *body*)

Parse Fault elements of SOAP Body or any other XML tree with Fault element

5.101.4 Member Function Documentation

5.101.4.1 void [Arc::SOAPFault::Code](#) ([SOAPFaultCode](#) *code*)

Set Fault Code element

5.101.4.2 [SOAPFaultCode](#) [Arc::SOAPFault::Code](#) (void)

Returns Fault Code element

5.101.4.3 [XMLNode](#) [Arc::SOAPFault::Detail](#) (bool *create* = false)

Access Fault Detail element. If create is set to true this element is created if not present.

5.101.4.4 void [Arc::SOAPFault::Node](#) (const char * *node*)

Set content of Fault Node element to 'node'

5.101.4.5 std::string [Arc::SOAPFault::Node](#) (void)

Returns content of Fault Node element

5.101.4.6 [Arc::SOAPFault::operator bool](#) (void) [inline]

Returns true if instance refers to SOAP Fault

5.101.4.7 void [Arc::SOAPFault::Reason](#) (const char * *reason*) [inline]

Set Fault Reason element at top level

5.101.4.8 void [Arc::SOAPFault::Reason](#) (int *num*, const char * *reason*)

Set Fault Reason content at various levels to 'reason'

5.101.4.9 std::string Arc::SOAPFault::Reason (int *num* = 0)

Returns content of Fault Reason element at various levels

5.101.4.10 void Arc::SOAPFault::Role (const char * *role*)

Set content of Fault Role element to 'role'

5.101.4.11 std::string Arc::SOAPFault::Role (void)

Returns content of Fault Role element

5.101.4.12 void Arc::SOAPFault::Subcode (int *level*, const char * *subcode*)

Set Fault Subcode element at various levels (0 is for Code) to 'subcode'

5.101.4.13 std::string Arc::SOAPFault::Subcode (int *level*)

Returns Fault Subcode element at various levels (0 is for Code)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SOAPEnvelope.h

5.102 Arc::SOAPMessage Class Reference

[Message](#) restricted to SOAP payload.

```
#include <SOAPMessage.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [SOAPMessage](#) (void)
- [SOAPMessage](#) (long msg_ptr_addr)
- [SOAPMessage](#) ([Arc::Message](#) &msg)
- [~SOAPMessage](#) (void)
- [Arc::SOAPEnvelope](#) * [Payload](#) (void)
- void [Payload](#) ([Arc::SOAPEnvelope](#) *new_payload)
- [Arc::MessageAttributes](#) * [Attributes](#) (void)
- void [Attributes](#) ([Arc::MessageAttributes](#) *attributes)
- [Arc::MessageAuth](#) * [Auth](#) (void)
- void [Auth](#) ([Arc::MessageAuth](#) *auth)
- [Arc::MessageContext](#) * [Context](#) (void)
- void [Context](#) ([Arc::MessageContext](#) *context)

5.102.1 Detailed Description

[Message](#) restricted to SOAP payload.

This is a special [Message](#) intended to be used in language bindings for programming languages which are not flexible enough to support all kinds of Payloads. It is passed through chain of MCCs and works like the [Message](#) but can carry only SOAP content.

5.102.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.102.2.1 Arc::SOAPMessage::SOAPMessage (void) [inline]

Dummy constructor

5.102.2.2 Arc::SOAPMessage::SOAPMessage (long msg_ptr_addr)

Copy constructor. Used by language bindigs

5.102.2.3 Arc::SOAPMessage::SOAPMessage ([Arc::Message](#) & msg)

Copy constructor. Ensures shallow copy.

5.102.2.4 Arc::SOAPMessage::~~SOAPMessage (void)

Destructor does not affect refered objects

5.102.3 Member Function Documentation

5.102.3.1 [Arc::MessageAttributes](#)* Arc::SOAPMessage::Attributes (void) [inline]

Returns a pointer to the current attributes object or NULL if no attributes object has been assigned.

5.102.3.2 void Arc::SOAPMessage::Payload ([Arc::SOAPEnvelope](#) * *new_payload*)

Replace payload with a COPY of new one

5.102.3.3 [Arc::SOAPEnvelope](#)* Arc::SOAPMessage::Payload (void)

Returns pointer to current payload or NULL if no payload assigned.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SOAPMessage.h

5.103 Arc::Time Class Reference

A class for storing and manipulating times.

```
#include <DateTime.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Time](#) ()
- [Time](#) (const time_t &)
- [Time](#) (const std::string &)
- [Time](#) & [operator=](#) (const time_t &)
- [Time](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Time](#) &)
- void [SetTime](#) (const time_t &)
- time_t [GetTime](#) () const
- [operator std::string](#) () const
- std::string [str](#) (const [TimeFormat](#) &=time_format) const
- bool [operator<](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- bool [operator>](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- bool [operator<=](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- bool [operator>=](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Time](#) &) const
- [Time](#) [operator+](#) (const Period &) const
- [Time](#) [operator-](#) (const Period &) const
- Period [operator-](#) (const [Time](#) &) const

Static Public Member Functions

- static void [SetFormat](#) (const [TimeFormat](#) &)
- static [TimeFormat](#) [GetFormat](#) ()

5.103.1 Detailed Description

A class for storing and manipulating times.

5.103.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.103.2.1 Arc::Time::Time ()

Default constructor. The time is put equal the current time.

5.103.2.2 Arc::Time::Time (const time_t &)

Constructor that takes a time_t variable and stores it.

5.103.2.3 Arc::Time::Time (const std::string &)

Constructor that tries to convert a string into a time_t.

5.103.3 Member Function Documentation

5.103.3.1 static TimeFormat Arc::Time::GetFormat () [static]

Gets the default format for time strings.

5.103.3.2 time_t Arc::Time::GetTime () const

gets the time

5.103.3.3 Arc::Time::operator std::string () const

Returns a string representation of the time, using the default format.

5.103.3.4 bool Arc::Time::operator!= (const Time &) const

Comparing two Time objects.

5.103.3.5 Time Arc::Time::operator+ (const Period &) const

Adding Time object with Period object.

5.103.3.6 Period Arc::Time::operator- (const Time &) const

Subtracting Time object from the other Time object.

5.103.3.7 Time Arc::Time::operator- (const Period &) const

Subtracting Period object from Time object.

5.103.3.8 bool Arc::Time::operator< (const Time &) const

Comparing two Time objects.

5.103.3.9 bool Arc::Time::operator<= (const Time &) const

Comparing two Time objects.

5.103.3.10 Time& Arc::Time::operator= (const Time &)

Assignment operator from a Time.

5.103.3.11 Time& Arc::Time::operator= (const time_t &)

Assignment operator from a time_t.

5.103.3.12 `bool Arc::Time::operator==(const Time &) const`

Comparing two `Time` objects.

5.103.3.13 `bool Arc::Time::operator>(const Time &) const`

Comparing two `Time` objects.

5.103.3.14 `bool Arc::Time::operator>=(const Time &) const`

Comparing two `Time` objects.

5.103.3.15 `static void Arc::Time::SetFormat(const TimeFormat &) [static]`

Sets the default format for time strings.

5.103.3.16 `void Arc::Time::SetTime(const time_t &)`

sets the time

5.103.3.17 `std::string Arc::Time::str(const TimeFormat &= time_format) const`

Returns a string representation of the time, using the specified format.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

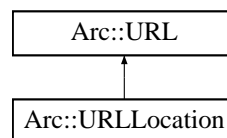
- `DateTime.h`

5.104 Arc::URL Class Reference

Class to hold general URL's.

```
#include <URL.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::URL::



Public Member Functions

- [URL](#) ()
- [URL](#) (const std::string &url)
- virtual [~URL](#) ()
- const std::string & [Protocol](#) () const
- void [ChangeProtocol](#) (const std::string &newprot)
- const std::string & [Username](#) () const
- const std::string & [Passwd](#) () const
- const std::string & [Host](#) () const
- void [ChangeHost](#) (const std::string &newhost)
- int [Port](#) () const
- void [ChangePort](#) (int newport)
- const std::string & [Path](#) () const
- void [ChangePath](#) (const std::string &newpath)
- std::string [BaseDN](#) () const
- const std::map< std::string, std::string > & [HTTPOptions](#) () const
- const std::string & [HTTPOption](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &undefined="") const
- const std::map< std::string, std::string > & [Options](#) () const
- const std::string & [Option](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &undefined="") const
- void [AddOption](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &value, bool overwrite=true)
- const std::list< [URLLocation](#) > & [Locations](#) () const
- const std::map< std::string, std::string > & [CommonLocOptions](#) () const
- const std::string & [CommonLocOption](#) (const std::string &option, const std::string &undefined="") const
- virtual std::string [str](#) () const
- virtual std::string [fullstr](#) () const
- virtual std::string [ConnectionURL](#) () const
- bool [operator<](#) (const [URL](#) &url) const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [URL](#) &url) const
- [operator](#) bool () const
- bool [operator!](#) () const

Static Protected Member Functions

- static std::string [BaseDN2Path](#) (const std::string &)
- static std::string [Path2BaseDN](#) (const std::string &)

Protected Attributes

- std::string [protocol](#)
- std::string [username](#)
- std::string [passwd](#)
- std::string [host](#)
- int [port](#)
- std::string [path](#)
- std::map< std::string, std::string > [httpoptions](#)
- std::map< std::string, std::string > [urloptions](#)
- std::list< [URLLocation](#) > [locations](#)
- std::map< std::string, std::string > [commonlocoptions](#)

Friends

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &out, const [URL](#) &u)

5.104.1 Detailed Description

Class to hold general URL's.

The [URL](#) is split into protocol, hostname, port and path.

5.104.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.104.2.1 [Arc::URL::URL](#) ()

Empty constructor. Necessary when the class is part of another class and the like.

5.104.2.2 [Arc::URL::URL](#) (const std::string & *url*)

Constructs a new [URL](#) from a string representation.

5.104.2.3 [virtual Arc::URL::~~URL](#) () [virtual]

[URL](#) Destructor

5.104.3 Member Function Documentation

5.104.3.1 [void Arc::URL::AddOption](#) (const std::string & *option*, const std::string & *value*, bool *overwrite* = true)

Adds a [URL](#) option.

5.104.3.2 [std::string Arc::URL::BaseDN](#) () const

In case of ldap-protocol, return the basedn of the [URL](#).

5.104.3.3 static std::string Arc::URL::BaseDN2Path (const std::string &) [static, protected]

a private method that converts an ldap basedn to a path.

5.104.3.4 void Arc::URL::ChangeHost (const std::string & newhost)

Changes the hostname of the [URL](#).

5.104.3.5 void Arc::URL::ChangePath (const std::string & newpath)

Changes the path of the [URL](#).

5.104.3.6 void Arc::URL::ChangePort (int newport)

Changes the port of the [URL](#).

5.104.3.7 void Arc::URL::ChangeProtocol (const std::string & newprot)

Changes the protocol of the [URL](#).

5.104.3.8 const std::string& Arc::URL::CommonLocOption (const std::string & option, const std::string & undefined = "") const

Returns the value of a common location option.

Parameters:

option The option whose value is returned.

undefined This value is returned if the common location option is not defined.

5.104.3.9 const std::map<std::string, std::string>& Arc::URL::CommonLocOptions () const

Returns the common location options if any.

5.104.3.10 virtual std::string Arc::URL::ConnectionURL () const [virtual]

Returns a string representation with protocol, host and port only

5.104.3.11 virtual std::string Arc::URL::fullstr () const [virtual]

Returns a string representation including options and locations

Reimplemented in [Arc::URLLocation](#).

5.104.3.12 const std::string& Arc::URL::Host () const

Returns the hostname of the [URL](#).

5.104.3.13 `const std::string& Arc::URL::HTTPOption (const std::string & option, const std::string & undefined = "") const`

Returns the value of an HTTP option.

Parameters:

option The option whose value is returned.

undefined This value is returned if the HTTP option is not defined.

5.104.3.14 `const std::map<std::string, std::string>& Arc::URL::HTTPOptions () const`

Returns HTTP options if any.

5.104.3.15 `const std::list<URLLocation>& Arc::URL::Locations () const`

Returns the locations if any.

5.104.3.16 `Arc::URL::operator bool () const`

Check if instance holds valid [URL](#)

5.104.3.17 `bool Arc::URL::operator< (const URL & url) const`

Compares one [URL](#) to another

5.104.3.18 `bool Arc::URL::operator== (const URL & url) const`

Is one [URL](#) equal to another?

5.104.3.19 `const std::string& Arc::URL::Option (const std::string & option, const std::string & undefined = "") const`

Returns the value of a [URL](#) option.

Parameters:

option The option whose value is returned.

undefined This value is returned if the [URL](#) option is not defined.

5.104.3.20 `const std::map<std::string, std::string>& Arc::URL::Options () const`

Returns [URL](#) options if any.

5.104.3.21 `const std::string& Arc::URL::Passwd () const`

Returns the password of the [URL](#).

5.104.3.22 `const std::string& Arc::URL::Path () const`

Returns the path of the [URL](#).

5.104.3.23 `static std::string Arc::URL::Path2BaseDN (const std::string &) [static, protected]`

a private method that converts an ldap path to a basedn.

5.104.3.24 `int Arc::URL::Port () const`

Returns the port of the [URL](#).

5.104.3.25 `const std::string& Arc::URL::Protocol () const`

Returns the protocol of the [URL](#).

5.104.3.26 `virtual std::string Arc::URL::str () const [virtual]`

Returns a string representation of the [URL](#).

Reimplemented in [Arc::URLLocation](#).

5.104.3.27 `const std::string& Arc::URL::Username () const`

Returns the username of the [URL](#).

5.104.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**5.104.4.1** `std::ostream& operator<< (std::ostream & out, const URL & u) [friend]`

Overloaded operator << to print a [URL](#).

5.104.5 Member Data Documentation**5.104.5.1** `std::map<std::string, std::string> Arc::URL::commonlocoptions [protected]`

common location options for index server URLs.

5.104.5.2 `std::string Arc::URL::host [protected]`

hostname of the url.

5.104.5.3 `std::map<std::string, std::string> Arc::URL::httpoptions [protected]`

HTTP options of the url.

5.104.5.4 `std::list<URLLocation> Arc::URL::locations` [protected]

locations for index server URLs.

5.104.5.5 `std::string Arc::URL::passwd` [protected]

password of the url.

5.104.5.6 `std::string Arc::URL::path` [protected]

the url path.

5.104.5.7 `int Arc::URL::port` [protected]

portnumber of the url.

5.104.5.8 `std::string Arc::URL::protocol` [protected]

the url protocol.

5.104.5.9 `std::map<std::string, std::string> Arc::URL::urloptions` [protected]

options of the url.

5.104.5.10 `std::string Arc::URL::username` [protected]

username of the url.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

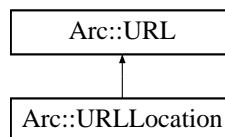
- URL.h

5.105 Arc::URLLocation Class Reference

Class to hold a resolved [URL](#) location.

```
#include <URL.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::URLLocation::



Public Member Functions

- [URLLocation](#) (const std::string &url)
- [URLLocation](#) (const std::string &url, const std::string &name)
- [URLLocation](#) (const [URL](#) &url)
- [URLLocation](#) (const [URL](#) &url, const std::string &name)
- [URLLocation](#) (const std::map< std::string, std::string > &options, const std::string &name)
- virtual ~[URLLocation](#) ()
- const std::string & [Name](#) () const
- virtual std::string [str](#) () const
- virtual std::string [fullstr](#) () const

Protected Attributes

- std::string [name](#)

5.105.1 Detailed Description

Class to hold a resolved [URL](#) location.

It is specific to file indexing service registrations.

5.105.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.105.2.1 Arc::URLLocation::URLLocation (const std::string & url)

Creates a [URLLocation](#) from a string representaion.

5.105.2.2 Arc::URLLocation::URLLocation (const std::string & url, const std::string & name)

Creates a [URLLocation](#) from a string representaion and a name.

5.105.2.3 Arc::URLLocation::URLLocation (const [URL](#) & url)

Creates a [URLLocation](#) from a [URL](#).

5.105.2.4 Arc::URLLocation::URLLocation (const [URL](#) & *url*, const std::string & *name*)

Creates a [URLLocation](#) from a [URL](#) and a name.

5.105.2.5 Arc::URLLocation::URLLocation (const std::map< std::string, std::string > & *options*, const std::string & *name*)

Creates a [URLLocation](#) from options and a name.

5.105.2.6 virtual Arc::URLLocation::~~URLLocation () [virtual]

[URLLocation](#) destructor.

5.105.3 Member Function Documentation**5.105.3.1 virtual std::string Arc::URLLocation::fullstr () const [virtual]**

Returns a string representation including options and locations

Reimplemented from [Arc::URL](#).

5.105.3.2 const std::string& Arc::URLLocation::Name () const

Returns the [URLLocation](#) name.

5.105.3.3 virtual std::string Arc::URLLocation::str () const [virtual]

Returns a string representation of the [URLLocation](#).

Reimplemented from [Arc::URL](#).

5.105.4 Member Data Documentation**5.105.4.1 std::string [Arc::URLLocation::name](#) [protected]**

the [URLLocation](#) name as registered in the indexing service.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [URL.h](#)

5.106 Arc::UsernameToken Class Reference

Interface for manipulation of WS-Security Username Token Profile.

```
#include <UsernameToken.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [UsernameToken](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)
- [UsernameToken](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap, std::string &uid, bool pwdtype, bool milliseconds)
- [UsernameToken](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap, std::string &username, bool mac, int iteration, std::string &id)

Protected Attributes

- [XMLNode](#) header_

5.106.1 Detailed Description

Interface for manipulation of WS-Security Username Token Profile.

5.106.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.106.2.1 Arc::UsernameToken::UsernameToken ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & soap)

Link to existing SOAP header to parse username token information

5.106.2.2 Arc::UsernameToken::UsernameToken ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & soap, std::string & uid, bool pwdtype, bool milliseconds)

Set username token information into the SOAP header

Parameters:

soap the SOAP message

username <wsse:Username>...</wsse:Username>

password <wsse:Password Type="...">...</wsse:Password>

uid <wsse:[UsernameToken](#) wsu:ID="...">

pwdtype <wsse:Password Type="...">...</wsse:Password>

milliseconds precision of created time — <wsu:Created>...</wsu:Created>

5.106.2.3 Arc::UsernameToken::UsernameToken ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & soap, std::string & username, bool mac, int iteration, std::string & id)

Set username token information into the SOAP header

Parameters:

soap the SOAP message

username <wsse:Username>...</wsse:Username>

salt <wsse11:Salt>...</wsse11:Salt>

iteration <wsse11:Iteration>...</wsse11:Iteration>

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- UsernameToken.h

5.107 Arc::WSAEndpointReference Class Reference

Interface for manipulation of WS-Adressing Endpoint Reference.

```
#include <WSA.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [WSAEndpointReference](#) ([XMLNode](#) epr)
- [WSAEndpointReference](#) (const std::string &address)
- [WSAEndpointReference](#) (void)
- [~WSAEndpointReference](#) (void)
- std::string [Address](#) (void) const
- void [Address](#) (const std::string &uri)
- [WSAEndpointReference](#) & [operator=](#) (const std::string &address)
- [XMLNode](#) [ReferenceParameters](#) (void)
- [XMLNode](#) [MetaData](#) (void)
- [operator XMLNode](#) (void)

Protected Attributes

- [XMLNode](#) epr_

5.107.1 Detailed Description

Interface for manipulation of WS-Adressing Endpoint Reference.

It works on Endpoint Reference stored in XML tree. No information is stored in this object except reference to corresponding XML subtree.

5.107.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.107.2.1 Arc::WSAEndpointReference::WSAEndpointReference ([XMLNode](#) epr)

Linking to existing EPR in XML tree

5.107.2.2 Arc::WSAEndpointReference::WSAEndpointReference (const std::string & address)

Creating independent EPR - not implemented

5.107.2.3 Arc::WSAEndpointReference::WSAEndpointReference (void)

Dummy constructor - creates invalid instance

5.107.2.4 Arc::WSAEndpointReference::~~WSAEndpointReference (void)

Destructor. All empty elements of EPR XML are destroyed here too

5.107.3 Member Function Documentation

5.107.3.1 `void Arc::WSAEndpointReference::Address (const std::string & uri)`

Assigns new Address value. If EPR had no Address element it is created.

5.107.3.2 `std::string Arc::WSAEndpointReference::Address (void) const`

Returns Address ([URL](#)) encoded in EPR

5.107.3.3 [XMLNode](#) Arc::WSAEndpointReference::MetaData (void)

Access to MetaData element of EPR. Obtained XML element should be manipulated directly in application-dependent way. If EPR had no MetaData element it is created.

5.107.3.4 `Arc::WSAEndpointReference::operator XMLNode (void)`

Returns reference to EPR top XML node

5.107.3.5 [WSAEndpointReference&](#) Arc::WSAEndpointReference::operator= (const std::string & address)

Same as Address(uri)

5.107.3.6 [XMLNode](#) Arc::WSAEndpointReference::ReferenceParameters (void)

Access to ReferenceParameters element of EPR. Obtained XML element should be manipulated directly in application-dependent way. If EPR had no ReferenceParameters element it is created.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSA.h

5.108 Arc::WSAHeader Class Reference

Interface for manipulation WS-Addressing information in SOAP header.

```
#include <WSA.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [WSAHeader](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)
- [WSAHeader](#) (const std::string &action)
- std::string [To](#) (void) const
- void [To](#) (const std::string &uri)
- [WSAEndpointReference From](#) (void)
- [WSAEndpointReference ReplyTo](#) (void)
- [WSAEndpointReference FaultTo](#) (void)
- std::string [Action](#) (void) const
- void [Action](#) (const std::string &uri)
- std::string [MessageID](#) (void) const
- void [MessageID](#) (const std::string &uri)
- std::string [RelatesTo](#) (void) const
- void [RelatesTo](#) (const std::string &uri)
- std::string [RelationshipType](#) (void) const
- void [RelationshipType](#) (const std::string &uri)
- [XMLNode ReferenceParameter](#) (int n)
- [XMLNode ReferenceParameter](#) (const std::string &name)
- [XMLNode NewReferenceParameter](#) (const std::string &name)
- [operator XMLNode](#) (void)

Static Public Member Functions

- static bool [Check](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)

Protected Attributes

- [XMLNode header_](#)
- bool [header_allocated_](#)

5.108.1 Detailed Description

Interface for manipulation WS-Addressing information in SOAP header.

It works on Endpoint Reference stored in XML tree. No information is stored in this object except reference to corresponding XML subtree.

5.108.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.108.2.1 Arc::WSAHeader::WSAHeader ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & soap)

Linking to a header of existing SOAP message

5.108.2.2 **Arc::WSAHeader::WSAHeader** (const std::string & *action*)

Creating independent SOAP header - not implemented

5.108.3 Member Function Documentation

5.108.3.1 **void Arc::WSAHeader::Action** (const std::string & *uri*)

Set content of Action element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created.

5.108.3.2 **std::string Arc::WSAHeader::Action** (void) const

Returns content of Action element of SOAP Header.

5.108.3.3 **static bool Arc::WSAHeader::Check** ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & *soap*) [static]

Tells if specified SOAP message has WSA header

5.108.3.4 [WSAEndpointReference](#) **Arc::WSAHeader::FaultTo** (void)

Returns FaultTo element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created. Obtained element may be manipulated.

5.108.3.5 [WSAEndpointReference](#) **Arc::WSAHeader::From** (void)

Returns From element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created. Obtained element may be manipulated.

5.108.3.6 **void Arc::WSAHeader::MessageID** (const std::string & *uri*)

Set content of MessageID element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created.

5.108.3.7 **std::string Arc::WSAHeader::MessageID** (void) const

Returns content of MessageID element of SOAP Header.

5.108.3.8 [XMLNode](#) **Arc::WSAHeader::NewReferenceParameter** (const std::string & *name*)

Creates new ReferenceParameter element with specified name. Returns reference to created element.

5.108.3.9 **Arc::WSAHeader::operator [XMLNode](#)** (void)

Returns reference to SOAP Header - not implemented

5.108.3.10 [XMLNode](#) **Arc::WSAHeader::ReferenceParameter** (const std::string & *name*)

Returns first ReferenceParameter element with specified name

5.108.3.11 [XMLNode](#) Arc::WSAHeader::ReferenceParameter (int *n*)

Return n-th ReferenceParameter element

5.108.3.12 void Arc::WSAHeader::RelatesTo (const std::string & *uri*)

Set content of RelatesTo element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created.

5.108.3.13 std::string Arc::WSAHeader::RelatesTo (void) const

Returns content of RelatesTo element of SOAP Header.

5.108.3.14 void Arc::WSAHeader::RelationshipType (const std::string & *uri*)

Set content of RelationshipType element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created.

5.108.3.15 std::string Arc::WSAHeader::RelationshipType (void) const

Returns content of RelationshipType element of SOAP Header.

5.108.3.16 [WSAEndpointReference](#) Arc::WSAHeader::ReplyTo (void)

Returns ReplyTo element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created. Obtained element may be manipulated.

5.108.3.17 void Arc::WSAHeader::To (const std::string & *uri*)

Set content of To element of SOAP Header. If such element does not exist it's created.

5.108.3.18 std::string Arc::WSAHeader::To (void) const

Returns content of To element of SOAP Header.

5.108.4 Member Data Documentation**5.108.4.1 bool [Arc::WSAHeader::header_allocated_](#) [protected]**

SOAP header element

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

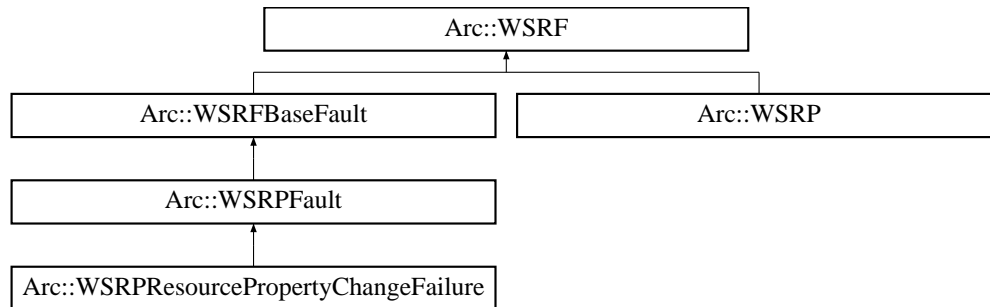
- WSA.h

5.109 Arc::WSRF Class Reference

Base class for every [WSRF](#) message.

```
#include <WSRF.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRF::



Public Member Functions

- [WSRF](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap, const std::string &action="")
- [WSRF](#) (bool fault=false, const std::string &action="")
- virtual [SOAPEnvelope](#) & [SOAP](#) (void)
- virtual [operator bool](#) (void)
- virtual bool **operator!** (void)

Protected Member Functions

- void [set_namespaces](#) (void)

Protected Attributes

- [SOAPEnvelope](#) & soap_
- bool [allocated_](#)
- bool [valid_](#)

5.109.1 Detailed Description

Base class for every [WSRF](#) message.

This class is not intended to be used directly. Use it like reference while passing through unknown [WSRF](#) message or use classes derived from it.

5.109.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.109.2.1 Arc::WSRF::WSRF ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & soap, const std::string & action = "")

Constructor - creates object out of supplied SOAP tree.

5.109.2.2 Arc::WSRF::WSRF (bool *fault* = false, const std::string & *action* = "")

Constructor - creates new [WSRF](#) object

5.109.3 Member Function Documentation

5.109.3.1 virtual Arc::WSRF::operator bool (void) [inline, virtual]

Returns true if instance is valid

5.109.3.2 void Arc::WSRF::set_namespaces (void) [protected]

set WS Resource namespaces and default prefixes in SOAP message

Reimplemented in [Arc::WSRP](#), and [Arc::WSRFBaseFault](#).

5.109.3.3 virtual [SOAPEnvelope&](#) Arc::WSRF::SOAP (void) [inline, virtual]

Direct access to underlying SOAP element

5.109.4 Member Data Documentation

5.109.4.1 bool [Arc::WSRF::allocated_](#) [protected]

Associated SOAP message - it's SOAP message after all

5.109.4.2 bool [Arc::WSRF::valid_](#) [protected]

true if soap_ needs to be deleted in destructor

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

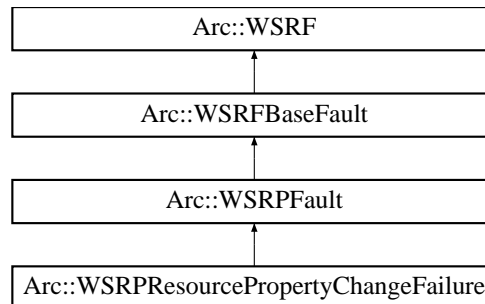
- [WSRF.h](#)

5.110 Arc::WSRFBaseFault Class Reference

Base class for [WSRF](#) fault messages.

```
#include <WSRFBaseFault.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRFBaseFault::



Public Member Functions

- [WSRFBaseFault](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)
- [WSRFBaseFault](#) (const std::string &type)
- std::string **Type** (void)
- [Time](#) **Timestamp** (void)
- void **Timestamp** ([Time](#))
- [WSAEndpointReference](#) **Originator** (void)
- void **ErrorCode** (const std::string &dialect, const [XMLNode](#) &error)
- [XMLNode](#) **ErrorCode** (void)
- std::string **ErrorCodeDialect** (void)
- void **Description** (int pos, const std::string &desc, const std::string &lang)
- std::string **Description** (int pos)
- std::string **DescriptionLang** (int pos)
- void **FaultCause** (int pos, const [XMLNode](#) &cause)
- [XMLNode](#) **FaultCause** (int pos)

Protected Member Functions

- void [set_namespaces](#) (void)

5.110.1 Detailed Description

Base class for [WSRF](#) fault messages.

Use classes inherited from it for specific faults.

5.110.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.110.2.1 Arc::WSRFBaseFault::WSRFBaseFault ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & soap)

Constructor - creates object out of supplied SOAP tree.

5.110.2.2 Arc::WSRFBBaseFault::WSRFBBaseFault (const std::string & *type*)

Constructor - creates new [WSRF](#) fault

5.110.3 Member Function Documentation

5.110.3.1 void Arc::WSRFBBaseFault::set_namespaces (void) [protected]

set WS-ResourceProperties namespaces and default prefixes in SOAP message

Reimplemented from [Arc::WSRF](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

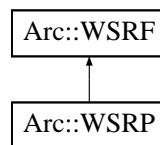
- WSRFBBaseFault.h

5.111 Arc::WSRP Class Reference

Base class for WS-ResourceProperties structures.

```
#include <WSResourceProperties.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRP::



Public Member Functions

- [WSRP](#) (bool fault=false, const std::string &action="")
- [WSRP](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap, const std::string &action="")

Protected Member Functions

- void [set_namespaces](#) (void)

5.111.1 Detailed Description

Base class for WS-ResourceProperties structures.

Inheriting classes implement specific WS-ResourceProperties messages and their properties/elements. Refer to WS-ResourceProperties specifications for things specific to every message.

5.111.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.111.2.1 Arc::WSRP::WSRP (bool *fault* = false, const std::string & *action* = "")

Constructor - prepares object for creation of new [WSRP](#) request/response/fault

5.111.2.2 Arc::WSRP::WSRP ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & *soap*, const std::string & *action* = "")

Constructor - creates object out of supplied SOAP tree. It does not check if 'soap' represents valid WS-ResourceProperties structure. Actual check for validity of structure has to be done by derived class.

5.111.3 Member Function Documentation

5.111.3.1 void Arc::WSRP::set_namespaces (void) [protected]

set WS-ResourceProperties namespaces and default prefixes in SOAP message

Reimplemented from [Arc::WSRF](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

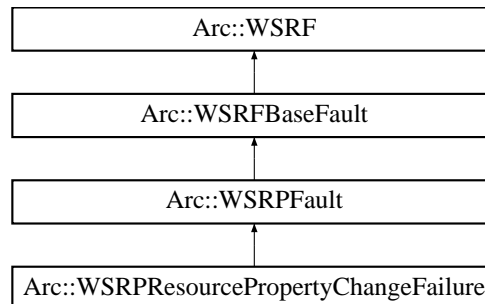
- [WSResourceProperties.h](#)

5.112 Arc::WSRPFault Class Reference

Base class for WS-ResourceProperties faults.

```
#include <WSResourceProperties.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPFault::



Public Member Functions

- [WSRPFault](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)
- [WSRPFault](#) (const std::string &type)

5.112.1 Detailed Description

Base class for WS-ResourceProperties faults.

5.112.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.112.2.1 Arc::WSRPFault::WSRPFault ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & soap)

Constructor - creates object out of supplied SOAP tree.

5.112.2.2 Arc::WSRPFault::WSRPFault (const std::string & type)

Constructor - creates new [WSRP](#) fault

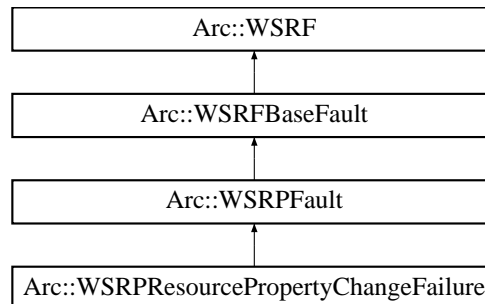
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- WSResourceProperties.h

5.113 Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure Class Reference

```
#include <WSResourceProperties.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure::



Public Member Functions

- [WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure](#) ([SOAPEnvelope](#) &soap)
- [WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure](#) (const std::string &type)
- [XMLNode](#) [CurrentProperties](#) (bool create=false)
- [XMLNode](#) [RequestedProperties](#) (bool create=false)

5.113.1 Detailed Description

Base class for WS-ResourceProperties faults which contain ResourcePropertyChangeFailure

5.113.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.113.2.1 Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure ([SOAPEnvelope](#) & soap) [inline]

Constructor - creates object out of supplied SOAP tree.

5.113.2.2 Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure (const std::string & type) [inline]

Constructor - creates new [WSRP](#) fault

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

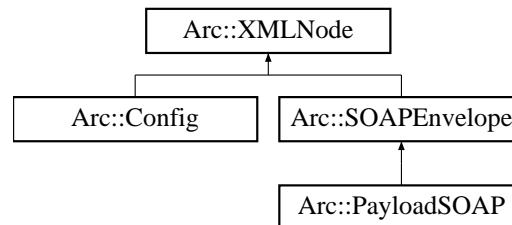
- WSResourceProperties.h

5.114 Arc::XMLNode Class Reference

Wrapper for LibXML library Tree interface.

```
#include <XMLNode.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Arc::XMLNode::



Public Member Functions

- [XMLNode](#) (void)
- [XMLNode](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node)
- [XMLNode](#) (const std::string &xml)
- [XMLNode](#) (const char *xml, int len=-1)
- [XMLNode](#) (const Arc::NS &ns, const char *name)
- [~XMLNode](#) (void)
- void [New](#) ([XMLNode](#) &new_node) const
- [operator bool](#) (void) const
- [bool operator!](#) (void) const
- [XMLNode Child](#) (int n=0) const
- [XMLNode operator\[\]](#) (const char *name) const
- [XMLNode operator\[\]](#) (const std::string &name) const
- [XMLNode operator\[\]](#) (int n) const
- int [Size](#) (void) const
- [XMLNode Get](#) (const std::string &name) const
- std::string [Name](#) (void) const
- std::string [Prefix](#) (void) const
- std::string [FullName](#) (void) const
- void [Name](#) (const char *name)
- void [Name](#) (const std::string &name)
- void [GetXML](#) (std::string &out_xml_str) const
- void [GetDoc](#) (std::string &out_xml_str) const
- [operator std::string](#) (void) const
- [XMLNode & operator=](#) (const char *content)
- [XMLNode & operator=](#) (const std::string &content)
- void [Set](#) (const std::string &content)
- [XMLNode & operator=](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node)
- [XMLNode Attribute](#) (int n=0) const
- [XMLNode Attribute](#) (const char *name) const
- [XMLNode Attribute](#) (const std::string &name) const
- [XMLNode NewAttribute](#) (const char *name)
- [XMLNode NewAttribute](#) (const std::string &name)

- int [AttributesSize](#) (void) const
- void [Namespaces](#) (const NS &namespaces)
- NS [Namespaces](#) (void)
- std::string [NamespacePrefix](#) (const char *urn)
- [XMLNode NewChild](#) (const char *name, int n=-1, bool global_order=false)
- [XMLNode NewChild](#) (const std::string &name, int n=-1, bool global_order=false)
- [XMLNode NewChild](#) (const char *name, const NS &namespaces, int n=-1, bool global_order=false)
- [XMLNode NewChild](#) (const std::string &name, const NS &namespaces, int n=-1, bool global_order=false)
- [XMLNode NewChild](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, int n=-1, bool global_order=false)
- void [Replace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node)
- void [Destroy](#) (void)
- XMLNodeList [XPathLookup](#) (const std::string &xpathExpr, const Arc::NS &nsList)
- [XMLNode GetRoot](#) (void)
- bool [SaveToFile](#) (const std::string &file_name)

Protected Member Functions

- [XMLNode](#) (xmlNodePtr node)

Protected Attributes

- xmlNodePtr [node_](#)
- bool [is_owner_](#)
- bool [is_temporary_](#)

Friends

- class [XMLNodeContainer](#)
- bool [MatchXMLName](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node1, const [XMLNode](#) &node2)
- bool [MatchXMLName](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const char *name)
- bool [MatchXMLName](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const std::string &name)
- bool [MatchXMLNamespace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node1, const [XMLNode](#) &node2)
- bool [MatchXMLNamespace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const char *uri)
- bool [MatchXMLNamespace](#) (const [XMLNode](#) &node, const std::string &uri)

5.114.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper for LibXML library Tree interface.

This class wraps XML Node, Document and Property/Attribute structures. Each instance serves as pointer to actual LibXML element and provides convenient (for chosen purpose) methods for manipulating it. This class has no special ties to LibXML library and may be easily rewritten for any XML parser which provides interface similar to LibXML Tree. It implements only small subset of XML capabilities, which is probably enough for performing most of useful actions. This class also filters out (usually) useless textual nodes which are often used to make XML documents human-readable.

5.114.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.114.2.1 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode (xmlNodePtr node)` `[inline, protected]`

Private constructor for inherited classes Creates instance and links to existing LibXML structure. Acquired structure is not owned by class instance. If there is need to completely pass control of LibXML document to then instance's `is_owner_` variable has to be set to true.

5.114.2.2 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode (void)` `[inline]`

Constructor of invalid node Created instance does not point to XML element. All methods are still allowed for such instance but produce no results.

5.114.2.3 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode (const XMLNode & node)` `[inline]`

Copies existing instance. Underlying XML element is NOT copied. Ownership is NOT inherited.

5.114.2.4 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode (const std::string & xml)`

Creates XML document structure from textual representation of XML document. Created structure is pointed and owned by constructed instance

5.114.2.5 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode (const char * xml, int len = -1)`

Same as previous

5.114.2.6 `Arc::XMLNode::XMLNode (const Arc::NS & ns, const char * name)`

Creates empty XML document structure with specified namespaces. Created XML contains only root element named '`name`'. Created structure is pointed and owned by constructed instance

5.114.2.7 `Arc::XMLNode::~~XMLNode (void)`

Destructor Also destroys underlying XML document if owned by this instance

5.114.3 Member Function Documentation

5.114.3.1 `XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Attribute (const std::string & name) const` `[inline]`

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing first attribute of node with specified by name

5.114.3.2 `XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Attribute (const char * name) const`

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing first attribute of node with specified by name

5.114.3.3 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Attribute (int *n* = 0) const

Returns list of all attributes of node.

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing n-th attribute of node.

5.114.3.4 int Arc::XMLNode::AttributesSize (void) const

Returns number of attributes of node

5.114.3.5 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Child (int *n* = 0) const

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing n-th child of XML element. If such does not exist invalid [XMLNode](#) instance is returned

5.114.3.6 void Arc::XMLNode::Destroy (void)

Destroys underlying XML element. XML element is unlinked from XML tree and destroyed. After this operation [XMLNode](#) instance becomes invalid

5.114.3.7 std::string Arc::XMLNode::FullName (void) const [inline]

Returns prefix:name of XML node

5.114.3.8 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::Get (const std::string & *name*) const [inline]

Same as operator[]

5.114.3.9 void Arc::XMLNode::GetDoc (std::string & *out_xml_str*) const

Fills argument with whole XML document textual representation

5.114.3.10 XMLNode Arc::XMLNode::GetRoot (void)

Get the root node from any child node of the tree

5.114.3.11 void Arc::XMLNode::GetXML (std::string & *out_xml_str*) const

Fills argument with this instance XML subtree textual representation

Reimplemented in [Arc::SOAPEnvelope](#).

5.114.3.12 void Arc::XMLNode::Name (const std::string & *name*) [inline]

Assigns new name to XML node

5.114.3.13 void Arc::XMLNode::Name (const char * *name*)

Assigns new name to XML node

5.114.3.14 std::string Arc::XMLNode::Name (void) const

Returns name of XML node

5.114.3.15 std::string Arc::XMLNode::NamespacePrefix (const char * *urn*)

Returns prefix of specified namespace. Empty string if no such namespace.

5.114.3.16 NS Arc::XMLNode::Namespaces (void)

Returns namespaces known at this node

5.114.3.17 void Arc::XMLNode::Namespaces (const NS & *namespaces*)

Assigns namespaces of XML document at point specified by this instance. If namespace already exists it gets new prefix. New namespaces are added. It is usefull to apply this method to XML being processed in order to refer to it's elements by known prefix.

Reimplemented in [Arc::SOAPEnvelope](#).

5.114.3.18 void Arc::XMLNode::New ([XMLNode](#) & *new_node*) const

Creates a copy of XML (sub)tree. If object does not represent whole document - top level document is created. 'new_node' becomes a pointer owning new XML document.

5.114.3.19 [XMLNode](#) Arc::XMLNode::NewAttribute (const std::string & *name*) [inline]

Creates new attribute with specified name.

5.114.3.20 [XMLNode](#) Arc::XMLNode::NewAttribute (const char * *name*)

Creates new attribute with specified name.

5.114.3.21 [XMLNode](#) Arc::XMLNode::NewChild (const [XMLNode](#) & *node*, int *n* = -1, bool *global_order* = false)

Link a copy of supplied XML node as child. Returns instance refering to new child. XML element is a copy of supplied one but not owned by returned instance

5.114.3.22 [XMLNode](#) Arc::XMLNode::NewChild (const std::string & *name*, const NS & *namespaces*, int *n* = -1, bool *global_order* = false) [inline]

Same as [NewChild\(const char*,const NS&,int,bool\)](#)

5.114.3.23 [XMLNode](#) Arc::XMLNode::NewChild (const char * *name*, const NS & *namespaces*, int *n* = -1, bool *global_order* = false)

Creates new child XML element at specified position with specified name and namespaces. For more information look at [NewChild\(const char*,int,bool\)](#)

5.114.3.24 [XMLNode](#) Arc::XMLNode::NewChild (const std::string & *name*, int *n* = -1, bool *global_order* = false) [inline]

Same as [NewChild\(const char*,int,bool\)](#)

5.114.3.25 [XMLNode](#) Arc::XMLNode::NewChild (const char * *name*, int *n* = -1, bool *global_order* = false)

Creates new child XML element at specified position with specified name. Default is to put it at end of list. If global order is true position applies to whole set of children, otherwise only to children of same name

5.114.3.26 Arc::XMLNode::operator bool (void) const [inline]

Returns true if instance points to XML element - valid instance

5.114.3.27 Arc::XMLNode::operator std::string (void) const

Returns textual content of node excluding content of children nodes

5.114.3.28 bool Arc::XMLNode::operator! (void) const [inline]

Returns true if instance does not point to XML element - invalid instance

5.114.3.29 [XMLNode&](#) Arc::XMLNode::operator= (const [XMLNode](#) & *node*)

Make instance refer to another XML node. Ownership is not inherited.

5.114.3.30 [XMLNode&](#) Arc::XMLNode::operator= (const std::string & *content*) [inline]

Sets textual content of node. All existing children nodes are discarded.

5.114.3.31 [XMLNode&](#) Arc::XMLNode::operator= (const char * *content*)

Sets textual content of node. All existing children nodes are discarded.

5.114.3.32]

[XMLNode](#) Arc::XMLNode::operator[] (int *n*) const

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing n-th node in sequence of siblings of same name. It's main purpose is to be used to retrieve element in array of children of same name like node["name"][5]

5.114.3.33]

[XMLNode](#) Arc::XMLNode::operator[] (const std::string & *name*) const [inline]

Similar to previous method

5.114.3.34]

[XMLNode](#) Arc::XMLNode::operator[] (const char * *name*) const

Returns [XMLNode](#) instance representing first child element with specified name. Name may be "namespace_prefix:name" or simply "name". In last case namespace is ignored. If such node does not exist invalid [XMLNode](#) instance is returned

5.114.3.35 std::string Arc::XMLNode::Prefix (void) const

Returns namespace prefix of XML node

5.114.3.36 void Arc::XMLNode::Replace (const [XMLNode](#) & *node*)

Makes a copy of supplied XML node and makes this instance refer to it

5.114.3.37 bool Arc::XMLNode::SaveToFile (const std::string & *file_name*)

Save string representation of node to file

5.114.3.38 void Arc::XMLNode::Set (const std::string & *content*) [inline]

Same as operator=. Used for bindings.

5.114.3.39 int Arc::XMLNode::Size (void) const

Returns number of children nodes

5.114.3.40 XMLNodeList Arc::XMLNode::XPathLookup (const std::string & *xpathExpr*, const Arc::NS & *nsList*)

Uses xPath to look up the whole xml structure, Returns a list of [XMLNode](#) points. The xpathExpr should be like "//xx:child1/" which indicates the namespace and node that you would like to find; The nsList is the namespace the result should belong to (e.g. xx="uri:test"). Query is run on whole XML document but only the elements belonging to this XML subtree are returned.

5.114.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**5.114.4.1** bool MatchXMLName (const [XMLNode](#) & *node*, const std::string & *name*) [friend]

Returns true if 'name' matches name of 'node'. If name contains prefix it's checked too

5.114.4.2 `bool MatchXMLName (const XMLNode & node, const char * name)` [friend]

Returns true if 'name' matches name of 'node'. If name contains prefix it's checked too

5.114.4.3 `bool MatchXMLName (const XMLNode & node1, const XMLNode & node2)` [friend]

Returns true if underlying XML elements have same names

5.114.4.4 `bool MatchXMLNamespace (const XMLNode & node, const std::string & uri)`
[friend]

Returns true if 'namespace' matches 'node's namespace.

5.114.4.5 `bool MatchXMLNamespace (const XMLNode & node, const char * uri)` [friend]

Returns true if 'namespace' matches 'node's namespace.

5.114.4.6 `bool MatchXMLNamespace (const XMLNode & node1, const XMLNode & node2)`
[friend]

Returns true if underlying XML elements belong to same namespaces

5.114.5 Member Data Documentation**5.114.5.1** `bool Arc::XMLNode::is_owner_` [protected]

If true node is owned by this instance - hence released in destructor. Normally that may be true only for top level node of XML document.

5.114.5.2 `bool Arc::XMLNode::is_temporary_` [protected]

This variable is for future

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- XMLNode.h

5.115 Arc::XMLNodeContainer Class Reference

```
#include <XMLNode.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [XMLNodeContainer](#) (void)
- [XMLNodeContainer](#) (const [XMLNodeContainer](#) &)
- [XMLNodeContainer](#) & **operator=** (const [XMLNodeContainer](#) &)
- void **Add** (const [XMLNode](#) &)
- void **Add** (const std::list< [XMLNode](#) > &)
- void **AddNew** (const [XMLNode](#) &)
- void **AddNew** (const std::list< [XMLNode](#) > &)
- int **Size** (void)
- [XMLNode](#) **operator[]** (int)

5.115.1 Detailed Description

Container for multiple [XMLNode](#) elements

5.115.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.115.2.1 Arc::XMLNodeContainer::XMLNodeContainer (void)

Default constructor

5.115.2.2 Arc::XMLNodeContainer::XMLNodeContainer (const [XMLNodeContainer](#) &)

Copy constructor

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [XMLNode.h](#)

Index

- ~Counter
 - Arc::Counter, [51](#)
- ~DataBufferPar
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, [60](#)
- ~DataCache
 - Arc::DataCache, [67](#)
- ~DataMover
 - Arc::DataMover, [74](#)
- ~DataPointDirect
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, [90](#)
- ~DataSpeed
 - Arc::DataSpeed, [104](#)
- ~IntraProcessCounter
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, [136](#)
- ~Loader
 - Arc::Loader, [139](#)
- ~Message
 - Arc::Message, [165](#)
- ~PayloadRaw
 - Arc::PayloadRaw, [176](#)
- ~PayloadStream
 - Arc::PayloadStream, [182](#)
- ~Plexer
 - Arc::Plexer, [194](#)
- ~RegularExpression
 - Arc::RegularExpression, [199](#)
- ~Run
 - Arc::Run, [209](#)
- ~SOAPMessage
 - Arc::SOAPMessage, [228](#)
- ~URL
 - Arc::URL, [234](#)
- ~URLLocation
 - Arc::URLLocation, [240](#)
- ~WSAEndpointReference
 - Arc::WSAEndpointReference, [243](#)
- ~XMLNode
 - Arc::XMLNode, [258](#)
- accepts_meta
 - Arc::DataPoint, [79](#)
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, [91](#)
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, [98](#)
- Acquire
 - Arc::DelegationConsumer, [108](#)
- Arc::InformationContainer, [128](#)
- Action
 - Arc::WSAHeader, [246](#)
- Add
 - Arc::MessageContext, [172](#)
- add
 - Arc::MessageAttributes, [168](#)
- add_location
 - Arc::DataPoint, [79](#)
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, [91](#)
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, [98](#)
- AddCADir
 - Arc::BaseConfig, [39](#)
- AddCAFile
 - Arc::BaseConfig, [39](#)
- AddCertificate
 - Arc::BaseConfig, [39](#)
- addDestination
 - Arc::Logger, [147](#)
- additional_checks
 - Arc::DataPoint, [79](#)
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, [91](#)
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, [98](#)
- AddOption
 - Arc::URL, [234](#)
- AddPluginsPath
 - Arc::BaseConfig, [39](#)
- addPolicy
 - ArcSec::Policy, [197](#)
- AddPrivateKey
 - Arc::BaseConfig, [40](#)
- AddProxy
 - Arc::BaseConfig, [40](#)
- addRequestItem
 - ArcSec::Request, [202](#)
- Address
 - Arc::WSAEndpointReference, [244](#)
- AddSecHandler
 - Arc::MCC, [155](#)
 - Arc::Service, [217](#)
- allocated_
 - Arc::WSRF, [249](#)
- analyze
 - Arc::DataPoint, [80](#)
- Arc, [11](#)

- AttrConstIter, 19
- AttrIter, 19
- AttrMap, 19
- BUSY_ERROR, 20
- ContentFromPayload, 22
- CreateThreadFunction, 21
- ETERNAL, 22
- GENERIC_ERROR, 19
- GUID, 20
- HISTORIC, 22
- loader_descriptors, 19
- LogLevel, 19
- MatchXMLName, 21
- MatchXMLNamespace, 21
- operator<<, 20
- PARSING_ERROR, 19
- PROTOCOL_RECOGNIZED_ERROR, 20
- ReadURLList, 21
- SESSION_CLOSE, 20
- STATUS_OK, 19
- StatusKind, 19
- string, 21
- stringto, 20
- TimeFormat, 19
- TimeStamp, 20
- tostring, 21
- UNKNOWN_SERVICE_ERROR, 20
- WSAFault, 20
- WSAFaultAssign, 22
- WSAFaultExtract, 22
- WSAFaultInvalidAddressingHeader, 20
- WSAFaultUnknown, 20
- Arc::AttributeIterator, 33
- Arc::AttributeIterator
 - AttributeIterator, 33
 - current_, 35
 - end_, 35
 - hasMore, 34
 - key, 34
 - MessageAttributes, 35
 - operator *, 34
 - operator++, 34
 - operator->, 35
- Arc::BaseConfig, 39
- Arc::BaseConfig
 - AddCAdir, 39
 - AddCAFile, 39
 - AddCertificate, 39
 - AddPluginsPath, 39
 - AddPrivateKey, 40
 - AddProxy, 40
 - MakeConfig, 40
- Arc::ChainContext, 41
- Arc::ChainContext
 - operator MCCFactory *, 41
 - operator PDPFactory *, 41
 - operator SecHandlerFactory *, 41
 - operator ServiceFactory *, 41
- Arc::Checksum, 42
- Arc::ChecksumAny, 43
- Arc::ClientSOAP, 45
- Arc::ClientSOAP
 - ClientSOAP, 45
 - process, 45
- Arc::Config, 47
 - Config, 47, 48
 - parse, 48
 - print, 48
- Arc::Counter, 49
 - ~Counter, 51
 - cancel, 51
 - changeExcess, 51
 - changeLimit, 51
 - Counter, 51
 - CounterTicket, 55
 - ExpirationReminder, 55
 - extend, 52
 - getCounterTicket, 52
 - getCurrentTime, 52
 - getExcess, 53
 - getExpirationReminder, 53
 - getExpiryTime, 53
 - getLimit, 53
 - getValue, 54
 - IDType, 51
 - reserve, 54
 - setExcess, 54
 - setLimit, 55
- Arc::CounterTicket, 56
- Arc::CounterTicket
 - cancel, 56
 - Counter, 57
 - CounterTicket, 56
 - extend, 57
 - isValid, 57
- Arc::CRC32Sum, 58
- Arc::DataBufferPar, 59
- Arc::DataBufferPar
 - ~DataBufferPar, 60
 - buffer_size, 60
 - checksum_object, 60
 - checksum_valid, 60
 - DataBufferPar, 60
 - eof_position, 60
 - eof_read, 61
 - eof_write, 61
 - error, 61
 - error_read, 61

- error_transfer, 61
- error_write, 61
- for_read, 62
- for_write, 62
- is_notwritten, 62
- is_read, 63
- is_written, 63
- operator bool, 63
- operator[], 63
- set, 64
- speed, 65
- wait, 64
- wait_eof, 64
- wait_eof_read, 64
- wait_eof_write, 64
- wait_read, 64
- wait_used, 64
- wait_write, 64
- Arc::DataCache, 66
- Arc::DataCache
 - ~DataCache, 67
 - cb, 67
 - CheckCreated, 67
 - CheckValid, 67
 - clean, 67
 - copy, 68
 - DataCache, 67
 - file, 68
 - GetCreated, 68
 - GetValid, 68
 - link, 68
 - operator bool, 68
 - SetCreated, 68
 - SetValid, 68
 - start, 69
 - stop, 69
- Arc::DataCallback, 70
- Arc::DataHandle, 71
- Arc::DataMover, 72
 - cache_error, 74
 - credentials_expired_error, 74
 - postregister_error, 73
 - preregister_error, 73
 - read_acquire_error, 73
 - read_error, 73
 - read_resolve_error, 73
 - read_start_error, 73
 - read_stop_error, 73
 - success, 73
 - system_error, 74
 - transfer_error, 73
 - undefined_error, 74
 - write_acquire_error, 73
 - write_error, 73
 - write_resolve_error, 73
 - write_start_error, 73
 - write_stop_error, 73
- Arc::DataMover
 - ~DataMover, 74
 - checks, 74
 - DataMover, 74
 - force_to_meta, 74
 - passive, 74
 - result, 73
 - retry, 74
 - secure, 74
 - set_default_max_inactivity_time, 75
 - set_default_min_average_speed, 75
 - set_default_min_speed, 75
 - Transfer, 75
 - verbose, 76
- Arc::DataPoint, 77
- Arc::DataPoint
 - accepts_meta, 79
 - add_location, 79
 - additional_checks, 79
 - analyze, 80
 - base_url, 80
 - check, 80
 - CheckChecksum, 80
 - CheckCreated, 80
 - CheckSize, 80
 - CheckValid, 80
 - current_location, 80
 - current_meta_location, 80
 - DataPoint, 79
 - failure_reason, 81
 - failure_reason_t, 79
 - get_info, 81
 - GetChecksum, 81
 - GetCreated, 81
 - GetSize, 81
 - GetTries, 81
 - GetValid, 81
 - have_location, 81
 - have_locations, 81
 - list_files, 82
 - local, 82
 - meta, 82
 - meta_compare, 82
 - meta_postregister, 82
 - meta_preregister, 83
 - meta_preunregister, 83
 - meta_resolve, 83
 - meta_stored, 83
 - meta_unregister, 83
 - next_location, 84
 - out_of_order, 84

- passive, 84
- provides_meta, 84
- range, 84
- remove, 85
- remove_location, 85
- remove_locations, 85
- secure, 85
- SetChecksum, 85
- SetCreated, 85
- SetSize, 85
- SetTries, 86
- SetValid, 86
- start_reading, 86
- start_writing, 86
- stop_reading, 86
- stop_writing, 87
- str, 87
- Arc::DataPoint::analyze_t, 88
- Arc::DataPointDirect, 89
- Arc::DataPointDirect
 - ~DataPointDirect, 90
 - accepts_meta, 91
 - add_location, 91
 - additional_checks, 91
 - check, 91
 - current_location, 91
 - current_meta_location, 91
 - DataPointDirect, 90
 - failure_reason, 92
 - get_info, 92
 - have_location, 92
 - have_locations, 92
 - list_files, 92
 - local, 92
 - meta, 92
 - meta_postregister, 93
 - meta_preregister, 93
 - meta_preunregister, 93
 - meta_resolve, 93
 - meta_stored, 93
 - meta_unregister, 93
 - next_location, 94
 - out_of_order, 94
 - passive, 94
 - provides_meta, 94
 - range, 94
 - remove, 95
 - remove_location, 95
 - remove_locations, 95
 - secure, 95
 - start_reading, 95
 - start_writing, 96
 - stop_reading, 96
 - stop_writing, 96
- Arc::DataPointIndex, 97
- Arc::DataPointIndex
 - accepts_meta, 98
 - add_location, 98
 - additional_checks, 98
 - check, 98
 - current_location, 99
 - current_meta_location, 99
 - failure_reason, 99
 - get_info, 99
 - have_location, 99
 - have_locations, 99
 - local, 99
 - locations, 102
 - meta, 99
 - meta_stored, 100
 - next_location, 100
 - out_of_order, 100
 - passive, 100
 - provides_meta, 100
 - range, 100
 - remove, 101
 - remove_location, 101
 - remove_locations, 101
 - secure, 101
 - SetTries, 101
 - start_reading, 101
 - start_writing, 102
 - stop_reading, 102
 - stop_writing, 102
- Arc::DataSpeed, 103
- Arc::DataSpeed
 - ~DataSpeed, 104
 - DataSpeed, 103
 - hold, 104
 - max_inactivity_time_failure, 104
 - min_average_speed_failure, 104
 - min_speed_failure, 104
 - reset, 104
 - set_base, 104
 - set_max_data, 105
 - set_max_inactivity_time, 105
 - set_min_average_speed, 105
 - set_min_speed, 105
 - set_progress_indicator, 105
 - transfer, 105
 - transferred_size, 106
 - verbose, 106
- Arc::DelegationConsumer, 107
- Arc::DelegationConsumer
 - Acquire, 108
 - Backup, 108
 - DelegationConsumer, 107
 - Generate, 108

- ID, 108
- LogError, 108
- Request, 108
- Restore, 108
- Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP, 109
- Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP
 - DelegateCredentialsInit, 109
 - DelegatedToken, 109
 - DelegationConsumerSOAP, 109
 - UpdateCredentials, 110
- Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP, 111
- Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP
 - context_lock_, 111
 - DelegateCredentialsInit, 111
 - DelegatedToken, 111
 - max_duration_, 111
 - max_size_, 112
 - max_usage_, 112
 - restricted_, 112
 - UpdateCredentials, 111
- Arc::DelegationProvider, 113
- Arc::DelegationProvider
 - Delegate, 113
 - DelegationProvider, 113
- Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP, 114
- Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP
 - DelegateCredentialsInit, 114
 - DelegatedToken, 115
 - DelegationProviderSOAP, 114
 - UpdateCredentials, 115
- Arc::DMCFactory, 118
- DMCFactory, 118
- get_instance, 118
- Arc::ExpirationReminder, 123
- Arc::ExpirationReminder
 - Counter, 124
 - getExpiryTime, 123
 - getReservationID, 123
 - operator<, 123
- Arc::FileInfo, 125
- Arc::InformationContainer, 128
- Arc::InformationContainer
 - Acquire, 128
 - Assign, 128
 - doc_, 129
 - Get, 129
 - InformationContainer, 128
- Arc::InformationInterface, 130
- Arc::InformationInterface
 - Get, 130
 - InformationInterface, 130
 - lock_, 131
- Arc::InformationRequest, 132
- Arc::InformationRequest
 - InformationRequest, 132
 - SOAP, 132
- Arc::InformationResponse, 134
- Arc::InformationResponse
 - InformationResponse, 134
 - Result, 134
- Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 135
- Arc::IntraProcessCounter
 - ~IntraProcessCounter, 136
 - cancel, 136
 - changeExcess, 136
 - changeLimit, 136
 - extend, 136
 - getExcess, 137
 - getLimit, 137
 - getValue, 137
 - IntraProcessCounter, 135
 - reserve, 137
 - setExcess, 138
 - setLimit, 138
- Arc::Loader, 139
- ~Loader, 139
- Loader, 139
- operator[], 140
- Arc::loader_descriptor, 141
- Arc::LoaderFactory, 142
- Arc::LoaderFactory
 - get_instance, 142
 - load_all_instances, 142
 - LoaderFactory, 142
- Arc::LogDestination, 144
- Arc::LogDestination
 - log, 145
 - LogDestination, 144
- Arc::Logger, 146
- addDestination, 147
- getRootLogger, 147
- getThreshold, 147
- Logger, 146
- msg, 147
- removeDestinations, 148
- setThreshold, 148
- Arc::LogMessage, 149
- Arc::LogMessage
 - getLevel, 150
 - Logger, 150
 - LogMessage, 149
 - operator<<, 150
 - setIdentifier, 150
- Arc::LogStream, 151
- Arc::LogStream
 - log, 152
 - LogStream, 151
- Arc::MCC, 154

- AddSecHandler, 155
- logger, 155
- MCC, 155
- Next, 155
- next_, 156
- process, 155
- ProcessSecHandlers, 155
- sechandlers_, 156
- Unlink, 155
- Arc::MCC_Status, 158
 - getExplanation, 158
 - getKind, 158
 - getOrigin, 159
 - isOk, 159
 - MCC_Status, 158
 - operator bool, 159
 - operator std::string, 159
 - operator!, 159
- Arc::MCCFactory, 161
 - get_instance, 161
 - MCCFactory, 161
- Arc::MCCInterface, 162
 - process, 162
- Arc::MD5Sum, 163
- Arc::Message, 164
 - ~Message, 165
 - Attributes, 165
 - Auth, 165
 - Context, 165
 - Message, 165
 - operator=, 165
 - Payload, 165
- Arc::MessageAttributes, 167
- Arc::MessageAttributes
 - add, 168
 - attributes_, 170
 - count, 168
 - get, 168
 - getAll, 168, 169
 - MessageAttributes, 168
 - remove, 169
 - removeAll, 169
 - set, 169
- Arc::MessageAuth, 171
- Arc::MessageContext, 172
- Arc::MessageContext
 - Add, 172
- Arc::MessageContextElement, 173
- Arc::MessagePayload, 174
- Arc::ModuleManager, 175
- Arc::ModuleManager
 - load, 175
 - ModuleManager, 175
 - setCfg, 175
- Arc::PayloadRaw, 176
- Arc::PayloadRaw
 - ~PayloadRaw, 176
 - Buffer, 177
 - BufferPos, 177
 - BufferSize, 177
 - Content, 177
 - Insert, 177
 - operator[], 177
 - PayloadRaw, 176
 - Size, 177
 - Truncate, 178
- Arc::PayloadRawInterface, 179
- Arc::PayloadRawInterface
 - Buffer, 179
 - BufferPos, 179
 - BufferSize, 179
 - Content, 180
 - Insert, 180
 - operator[], 180
 - Size, 180
 - Truncate, 180
- Arc::PayloadSOAP, 181
- Arc::PayloadSOAP
 - PayloadSOAP, 181
- Arc::PayloadStream, 182
- Arc::PayloadStream
 - ~PayloadStream, 182
 - Get, 183
 - GetHandle, 183
 - handle_, 184
 - operator bool, 183
 - operator!, 183
 - PayloadStream, 182
 - Put, 183, 184
 - seekable_, 184
 - Timeout, 184
- Arc::PayloadStreamInterface, 185
- Arc::PayloadStreamInterface
 - Get, 185
 - operator bool, 186
 - operator!, 186
 - Put, 186
 - Timeout, 186
- Arc::PayloadWSRF, 188
- Arc::PayloadWSRF
 - PayloadWSRF, 188
- Arc::PDPFactory, 192
 - get_instance, 192
 - PDPFactory, 192
- Arc::Plexer, 194
 - ~Plexer, 194
 - logger, 195
 - Next, 195

- Plexer, 194
- process, 195
- Arc::PlexerEntry, 196
- Arc::RegularExpression, 199
- Arc::RegularExpression
 - ~RegularExpression, 199
 - getPattern, 199
 - hasPattern, 199
 - isOk, 200
 - match, 200
 - operator=, 200
 - RegularExpression, 199
- Arc::Run, 208
 - ~Run, 209
 - AssignStderr, 209
 - AssignStdin, 209
 - AssignStdout, 209
 - CloseStderr, 210
 - CloseStdin, 210
 - CloseStdout, 210
 - KeepStderr, 210
 - KeepStdin, 210
 - KeepStdout, 210
 - Kill, 210
 - operator bool, 210
 - operator!, 210
 - ReadStderr, 210
 - ReadStdout, 210
 - Result, 211
 - Run, 209
 - Running, 211
 - Start, 211
 - Wait, 211
 - WriteStdin, 211
- Arc::SecHandlerFactory, 214
- Arc::SecHandlerFactory
 - get_instance, 214
 - SecHandlerFactory, 214
- Arc::Service, 216
 - AddSecHandler, 217
 - ProcessSecHandlers, 217
 - sechandlers_, 217
 - Service, 217
- Arc::ServiceFactory, 219
- Arc::ServiceFactory
 - get_instance, 219
 - ServiceFactory, 219
- Arc::SimpleCondition, 220
- Arc::SimpleCondition
 - broadcast, 220
 - lock, 220
 - reset, 220
 - signal, 220
 - signal_nonblock, 220
 - unlock, 220
 - wait, 221
 - wait_nonblock, 221
- Arc::SOAPEnvelope, 222
 - Fault, 223
 - GetXML, 223
 - Header, 223
 - IsFault, 223
 - Namespaces, 223
 - New, 224
 - operator=, 224
 - SOAPEnvelope, 223
- Arc::SOAPFault, 225
 - Code, 226
 - Detail, 226
 - Node, 226
 - operator bool, 226
 - Reason, 226
 - Role, 227
 - SOAPFault, 226
 - SOAPFaultCode, 226
 - Subcode, 227
- Arc::SOAPMessage, 228
 - ~SOAPMessage, 228
 - Attributes, 229
 - Payload, 229
 - SOAPMessage, 228
- Arc::Time, 230
 - GetFormat, 231
 - GetTime, 231
 - operator std::string, 231
 - operator!=, 231
 - operator+, 231
 - operator-, 231
 - operator<, 231
 - operator<=, 231
 - operator=, 231
 - operator==, 231
 - operator>, 232
 - operator>=, 232
 - SetFormat, 232
 - SetTime, 232
 - str, 232
 - Time, 230
- Arc::URL, 233
 - ~URL, 234
 - AddOption, 234
 - BaseDN, 234
 - BaseDN2Path, 234
 - ChangeHost, 235
 - ChangePath, 235
 - ChangePort, 235
 - ChangeProtocol, 235
 - CommonLocOption, 235

- CommonLocOptions, 235
- commonloptions, 237
- ConnectionURL, 235
- fullstr, 235
- Host, 235
- host, 237
- HTTPOption, 235
- HTTPOptions, 236
- httpoptions, 237
- Locations, 236
- locations, 237
- operator bool, 236
- operator<, 236
- operator<=, 237
- operator==, 236
- Option, 236
- Options, 236
- Passwd, 236
- passwd, 238
- Path, 236
- path, 238
- Path2BaseDN, 237
- Port, 237
- port, 238
- Protocol, 237
- protocol, 238
- str, 237
- URL, 234
- urloptions, 238
- Username, 237
- username, 238
- Arc::URLLocation, 239
 - ~URLLocation, 240
 - fullstr, 240
 - Name, 240
 - name, 240
 - str, 240
 - URLLocation, 239, 240
- Arc::UsernameToken, 241
- Arc::UsernameToken
 - UsernameToken, 241
- Arc::WSAEndpointReference, 243
- Arc::WSAEndpointReference
 - ~WSAEndpointReference, 243
 - Address, 244
 - MetaData, 244
 - operator XMLNode, 244
 - operator=, 244
 - ReferenceParameters, 244
 - WSAEndpointReference, 243
- Arc::WSAHeader, 245
 - Action, 246
 - Check, 246
 - FaultTo, 246
 - From, 246
 - header_allocated_, 247
 - MessageID, 246
 - NewReferenceParameter, 246
 - operator XMLNode, 246
 - ReferenceParameter, 246
 - RelatesTo, 247
 - RelationshipType, 247
 - ReplyTo, 247
 - To, 247
 - WSAHeader, 245
- Arc::WSRF, 248
 - allocated_, 249
 - operator bool, 249
 - set_namespaces, 249
 - SOAP, 249
 - valid_, 249
 - WSRF, 248
- Arc::WSRFBBaseFault, 250
- Arc::WSRFBBaseFault
 - set_namespaces, 251
 - WSRFBBaseFault, 250
- Arc::WSRP, 252
 - set_namespaces, 252
 - WSRP, 252
- Arc::WSRPFault, 254
 - WSRPFault, 254
- Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure, 255
- Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure
 - WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure, 255
- Arc::XMLNode, 256
 - ~XMLNode, 258
 - Attribute, 258
 - AttributesSize, 259
 - Child, 259
 - Destroy, 259
 - FullName, 259
 - Get, 259
 - GetDoc, 259
 - GetRoot, 259
 - GetXML, 259
 - is_owner_, 263
 - is_temporary_, 263
 - MatchXMLName, 262, 263
 - MatchXMLNamespace, 263
 - Name, 259, 260
 - NamespacePrefix, 260
 - Namespaces, 260
 - New, 260
 - NewAttribute, 260
 - NewChild, 260, 261
 - operator bool, 261
 - operator std::string, 261
 - operator!, 261

- operator=, 261
- operator[], 261, 262
- Prefix, 262
- Replace, 262
- SaveToFile, 262
- Set, 262
- Size, 262
- XMLNode, 258
- XPathLookup, 262
- Arc::XMLNodeContainer, 264
- Arc::XMLNodeContainer
 - XMLNodeContainer, 264
- ArcSec, 23
 - DECISION_DENY, 27
 - DECISION_INDETERMINATE, 27
 - DECISION_NOT_APPLICABLE, 27
 - DECISION_PERMIT, 26
 - INDETERMINATE, 27
 - MATCH, 27
 - NO_MATCH, 27
- ArcSec
 - MatchResult, 27
 - ReqItemList, 25
 - Result, 26
 - Subject, 25
 - SubList, 26
- ArcSec::AlgFactory, 29
- ArcSec::ArcAttributeProxy, 30
- ArcSec::ArcAttributeProxy
 - getAttribute, 30
- ArcSec::Attr, 31
- ArcSec::AttributeFactory, 32
- ArcSec::AttributeProxy, 36
- ArcSec::AttributeValue, 37
- ArcSec::AttributeValue
 - encode, 37
 - equal, 37
 - getType, 37
- ArcSec::Attrs, 38
- ArcSec::CombiningAlg, 46
- ArcSec::CombiningAlg
 - combine, 46
- ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg, 116
- ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg
 - combine, 116
- ArcSec::EqualFunction, 119
- ArcSec::EqualFunction
 - getFunctionName, 119
- ArcSec::EvalResult, 120
- ArcSec::EvaluationCtx, 121
- ArcSec::EvaluationCtx
 - EvaluationCtx, 121
 - split, 121
- ArcSec::EvaluatorContext, 122
- ArcSec::EvaluatorContext
 - operator AlgFactory *, 122
 - operator AttributeFactory *, 122
 - operator FnFactory *, 122
- ArcSec::FnFactory, 126
- ArcSec::Function, 127
- ArcSec::MatchFunction, 153
- ArcSec::MatchFunction
 - getFunctionName, 153
- ArcSec::PDP, 190
- ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg, 193
- ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg
 - combine, 193
- ArcSec::Policy, 197
- ArcSec::Policy
 - addPolicy, 197
 - eval, 197
 - getEffect, 197
 - getEvalResult, 197
 - match, 197
- ArcSec::Request, 201
- ArcSec::Request
 - addRequestItem, 202
 - getRequestItems, 202
 - make_request, 202
 - Request, 201
 - setAttributeFactory, 202
 - setRequestItems, 202
- ArcSec::RequestAttribute, 203
- ArcSec::RequestAttribute
 - duplicate, 203
 - RequestAttribute, 203
- ArcSec::RequestItem, 204
- ArcSec::RequestItem
 - RequestItem, 204
- ArcSec::RequestTuple, 205
- ArcSec::Response, 206
- ArcSec::ResponseItem, 207
- ArcSec::SecHandler, 212
- ArcSec::Security, 215
- Assign
 - Arc::InformationContainer, 128
- AssignStderr
 - Arc::Run, 209
- AssignStdin
 - Arc::Run, 209
- AssignStdout
 - Arc::Run, 209
- AttrConstIter
 - Arc, 19
- Attribute
 - Arc::XMLNode, 258
- AttributeIterator
 - Arc::AttributeIterator, 33

- Attributes
 - Arc::Message, 165
 - Arc::SOAPMessage, 229
- attributes_
 - Arc::MessageAttributes, 170
- AttributesSize
 - Arc::XMLNode, 259
- AttrIter
 - Arc, 19
- AttrMap
 - Arc, 19
- Auth
 - Arc::Message, 165
- Backup
 - Arc::DelegationConsumer, 108
- base_url
 - Arc::DataPoint, 80
- BaseDN
 - Arc::URL, 234
- BaseDN2Path
 - Arc::URL, 234
- broadcast
 - Arc::SimpleCondition, 220
- Buffer
 - Arc::PayloadRaw, 177
 - Arc::PayloadRawInterface, 179
- buffer_size
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 60
- BufferPos
 - Arc::PayloadRaw, 177
 - Arc::PayloadRawInterface, 179
- BufferSize
 - Arc::PayloadRaw, 177
 - Arc::PayloadRawInterface, 179
- BUSY_ERROR
 - Arc, 20
- cache_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 74
- cancel
 - Arc::Counter, 51
 - Arc::CounterTicket, 56
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 136
- cb
 - Arc::DataCache, 67
- changeExcess
 - Arc::Counter, 51
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 136
- ChangeHost
 - Arc::URL, 235
- changeLimit
 - Arc::Counter, 51
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 136
- ChangePath
 - Arc::URL, 235
- ChangePort
 - Arc::URL, 235
- ChangeProtocol
 - Arc::URL, 235
- Check
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 246
- check
 - Arc::DataPoint, 80
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 91
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 98
- CheckChecksum
 - Arc::DataPoint, 80
- CheckCreated
 - Arc::DataCache, 67
 - Arc::DataPoint, 80
- checks
 - Arc::DataMover, 74
- CheckSize
 - Arc::DataPoint, 80
- checksum_object
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 60
- checksum_valid
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 60
- CheckValid
 - Arc::DataCache, 67
 - Arc::DataPoint, 80
- Child
 - Arc::XMLNode, 259
- clean
 - Arc::DataCache, 67
- ClientSOAP
 - Arc::ClientSOAP, 45
- CloseStderr
 - Arc::Run, 210
- CloseStdin
 - Arc::Run, 210
- CloseStdout
 - Arc::Run, 210
- Code
 - Arc::SOAPFault, 226
- combine
 - ArcSec::CombiningAlg, 46
 - ArcSec::DenyOverridesCombiningAlg, 116
 - ArcSec::PermitOverridesCombiningAlg, 193
- CommonLocOption
 - Arc::URL, 235
- CommonLocOptions
 - Arc::URL, 235
- commonlocoptions
 - Arc::URL, 237
- Config
 - Arc::Config, 47, 48

- ConnectionURL
 - Arc::URL, 235
- Content
 - Arc::PayloadRaw, 177
 - Arc::PayloadRawInterface, 180
- ContentFromPayload
 - Arc, 22
- Context
 - Arc::Message, 165
- context_lock_
 - Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP, 111
- copy
 - Arc::DataCache, 68
- count
 - Arc::MessageAttributes, 168
- Counter
 - Arc::Counter, 51
 - Arc::CounterTicket, 57
 - Arc::ExpirationReminder, 124
- CounterTicket
 - Arc::Counter, 55
 - Arc::CounterTicket, 56
- CreateThreadFunction
 - Arc, 21
- credentials_expired_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 74
- current_
 - Arc::AttributeIterator, 35
- current_location
 - Arc::DataPoint, 80
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 91
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 99
- current_meta_location
 - Arc::DataPoint, 80
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 91
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 99
- DataBufferPar
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 60
- DataCache
 - Arc::DataCache, 67
- DataMover
 - Arc::DataMover, 74
- DataPoint
 - Arc::DataPoint, 79
- DataPointDirect
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 90
- DataSpeed
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 103
- DECISION_DENY
 - ArcSec, 27
- DECISION_INDETERMINATE
 - ArcSec, 27
- DECISION_NOT_APPLICABLE
 - ArcSec, 27
- DECISION_PERMIT
 - ArcSec, 26
- Delegate
 - Arc::DelegationProvider, 113
- DelegateCredentialsInit
 - Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP, 109
 - Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP, 111
 - Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP, 114
- DelegatedToken
 - Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP, 109
 - Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP, 111
 - Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP, 115
- DelegationConsumer
 - Arc::DelegationConsumer, 107
- DelegationConsumerSOAP
 - Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP, 109
- DelegationProvider
 - Arc::DelegationProvider, 113
- DelegationProviderSOAP
 - Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP, 114
- Destroy
 - Arc::XMLNode, 259
- Detail
 - Arc::SOAPFault, 226
- dmc_descriptor, 117
- DMCFactory
 - Arc::DMCFactory, 118
- doc_
 - Arc::InformationContainer, 129
- duplicate
 - ArcSec::RequestAttribute, 203
- encode
 - ArcSec::AttributeValue, 37
- end_
 - Arc::AttributeIterator, 35
- eof_position
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 60
- eof_read
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 61
- eof_write
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 61
- equal
 - ArcSec::AttributeValue, 37
- error
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 61
- error_read
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 61
- error_transfer
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 61
- error_write
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 61
- ETERNAL

- Arc, 22
- eval
 - ArcSec::Policy, 197
- EvaluationCtx
 - ArcSec::EvaluationCtx, 121
- ExpirationReminder
 - Arc::Counter, 55
- extend
 - Arc::Counter, 52
 - Arc::CounterTicket, 57
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 136
- failure_reason
 - Arc::DataPoint, 81
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 92
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 99
- failure_reason_t
 - Arc::DataPoint, 79
- Fault
 - Arc::SOAPEnvelope, 223
- FaultTo
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 246
- file
 - Arc::DataCache, 68
- for_read
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 62
- for_write
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 62
- force_to_meta
 - Arc::DataMover, 74
- From
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 246
- FullName
 - Arc::XMLNode, 259
- fullstr
 - Arc::URL, 235
 - Arc::URLLocation, 240
- Generate
 - Arc::DelegationConsumer, 108
- GENERIC_ERROR
 - Arc, 19
- Get
 - Arc::InformationContainer, 129
 - Arc::InformationInterface, 130
 - Arc::PayloadStream, 183
 - Arc::PayloadStreamInterface, 185
 - Arc::XMLNode, 259
- get
 - Arc::MessageAttributes, 168
- get_info
 - Arc::DataPoint, 81
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 92
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 99
- get_instance
 - Arc::DMCFactory, 118
 - Arc::LoaderFactory, 142
 - Arc::MCCFactory, 161
 - Arc::PDFFactory, 192
 - Arc::SecHandlerFactory, 214
 - Arc::ServiceFactory, 219
- getAll
 - Arc::MessageAttributes, 168, 169
- getAttribute
 - ArcSec::ArcAttributeProxy, 30
- GetChecksum
 - Arc::DataPoint, 81
- getCounterTicket
 - Arc::Counter, 52
- GetCreated
 - Arc::DataCache, 68
 - Arc::DataPoint, 81
- getCurrentTime
 - Arc::Counter, 52
- GetDoc
 - Arc::XMLNode, 259
- getEffect
 - ArcSec::Policy, 197
- getEvalResult
 - ArcSec::Policy, 197
- getExcess
 - Arc::Counter, 53
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 137
- getExpirationReminder
 - Arc::Counter, 53
- getExpiryTime
 - Arc::Counter, 53
 - Arc::ExpirationReminder, 123
- getExplanation
 - Arc::MCC_Status, 158
- GetFormat
 - Arc::Time, 231
- getFunctionName
 - ArcSec::EqualFunction, 119
 - ArcSec::MatchFunction, 153
- GetHandle
 - Arc::PayloadStream, 183
- getKind
 - Arc::MCC_Status, 158
- getLevel
 - Arc::LogMessage, 150
- getLimit
 - Arc::Counter, 53
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 137
- getOrigin
 - Arc::MCC_Status, 159
- getPattern
 - Arc::RegularExpression, 199

- getRequestItems
 - ArcSec::Request, 202
- getReservationID
 - Arc::ExpirationReminder, 123
- GetRoot
 - Arc::XMLNode, 259
- getRootLogger
 - Arc::Logger, 147
- GetSize
 - Arc::DataPoint, 81
- getThreshold
 - Arc::Logger, 147
- GetTime
 - Arc::Time, 231
- GetTries
 - Arc::DataPoint, 81
- getType
 - ArcSec::AttributeValue, 37
- GetValid
 - Arc::DataCache, 68
 - Arc::DataPoint, 81
- getValue
 - Arc::Counter, 54
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 137
- GetXML
 - Arc::SOAPEnvelope, 223
 - Arc::XMLNode, 259
- GUID
 - Arc, 20
- handle_
 - Arc::PayloadStream, 184
- hasMore
 - Arc::AttributeIterator, 34
- hasPattern
 - Arc::RegularExpression, 199
- have_location
 - Arc::DataPoint, 81
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 92
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 99
- have_locations
 - Arc::DataPoint, 81
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 92
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 99
- Header
 - Arc::SOAPEnvelope, 223
- header_allocated_
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 247
- HISTORIC
 - Arc, 22
- hold
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 104
- Host
 - Arc::URL, 235
- host
 - Arc::URL, 237
- HTTPOption
 - Arc::URL, 235
- HTTPOptions
 - Arc::URL, 236
- httpoptions
 - Arc::URL, 237
- ID
 - Arc::DelegationConsumer, 108
- IDType
 - Arc::Counter, 51
- INDETERMINATE
 - ArcSec, 27
- InformationContainer
 - Arc::InformationContainer, 128
- InformationInterface
 - Arc::InformationInterface, 130
- InformationRequest
 - Arc::InformationRequest, 132
- InformationResponse
 - Arc::InformationResponse, 134
- Insert
 - Arc::PayloadRaw, 177
 - Arc::PayloadRawInterface, 180
- IntraProcessCounter
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 135
- is_notwritten
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 62
- is_owner_
 - Arc::XMLNode, 263
- is_read
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 63
- is_temporary_
 - Arc::XMLNode, 263
- is_written
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 63
- IsFault
 - Arc::SOAPEnvelope, 223
- isOk
 - Arc::MCC_Status, 159
 - Arc::RegularExpression, 200
- isValid
 - Arc::CounterTicket, 57
- KeepStderr
 - Arc::Run, 210
- KeepStdin
 - Arc::Run, 210
- KeepStdout
 - Arc::Run, 210
- key
 - Arc::AttributeIterator, 34

- Kill
 - Arc::Run, 210
- link
 - Arc::DataCache, 68
- list_files
 - Arc::DataPoint, 82
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 92
- load
 - Arc::ModuleManager, 175
- load_all_instances
 - Arc::LoaderFactory, 142
- Loader
 - Arc::Loader, 139
- loader_descriptors
 - Arc, 19
- LoaderFactory
 - Arc::LoaderFactory, 142
- local
 - Arc::DataPoint, 82
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 92
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 99
- Locations
 - Arc::URL, 236
- locations
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 102
 - Arc::URL, 237
- lock
 - Arc::SimpleCondition, 220
- lock_
 - Arc::InformationInterface, 131
- log
 - Arc::LogDestination, 145
 - Arc::LogStream, 152
- LogDestination
 - Arc::LogDestination, 144
- LogError
 - Arc::DelegationConsumer, 108
- Logger
 - Arc::Logger, 146
 - Arc::LogMessage, 150
- logger
 - Arc::MCC, 155
 - Arc::Plexer, 195
- LogLevel
 - Arc, 19
- LogMessage
 - Arc::LogMessage, 149
- LogStream
 - Arc::LogStream, 151
- make_request
 - ArcSec::Request, 202
- MakeConfig
 - Arc::BaseConfig, 40
- MATCH
 - ArcSec, 27
- match
 - Arc::RegularExpression, 200
 - ArcSec::Policy, 197
- MatchResult
 - ArcSec, 27
- MatchXMLName
 - Arc, 21
 - Arc::XMLNode, 262, 263
- MatchXMLNamespace
 - Arc, 21
 - Arc::XMLNode, 263
- max_duration_
 - Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP, 111
- max_inactivity_time_failure
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 104
- max_size_
 - Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP, 112
- max_usage_
 - Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP, 112
- MCC
 - Arc::MCC, 155
- mcc_descriptor, 157
- MCC_Status
 - Arc::MCC_Status, 158
- MCCFactory
 - Arc::MCCFactory, 161
- Message
 - Arc::Message, 165
- MessageAttributes
 - Arc::AttributeIterator, 35
 - Arc::MessageAttributes, 168
- MessageID
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 246
- meta
 - Arc::DataPoint, 82
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 92
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 99
- meta_compare
 - Arc::DataPoint, 82
- meta_postregister
 - Arc::DataPoint, 82
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 93
- meta_preregister
 - Arc::DataPoint, 83
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 93
- meta_preunregister
 - Arc::DataPoint, 83
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 93
- meta_resolve
 - Arc::DataPoint, 83
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 93

- meta_stored
 - Arc::DataPoint, 83
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 93
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 100
- meta_unregister
 - Arc::DataPoint, 83
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 93
- MetaData
 - Arc::WSAEndpointReference, 244
- min_average_speed_failure
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 104
- min_speed_failure
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 104
- ModuleManager
 - Arc::ModuleManager, 175
- msg
 - Arc::Logger, 147
- Name
 - Arc::URLLocation, 240
 - Arc::XMLNode, 259, 260
- name
 - Arc::URLLocation, 240
- NamespacePrefix
 - Arc::XMLNode, 260
- Namespaces
 - Arc::SOAPEnvelope, 223
 - Arc::XMLNode, 260
- New
 - Arc::SOAPEnvelope, 224
 - Arc::XMLNode, 260
- NewAttribute
 - Arc::XMLNode, 260
- NewChild
 - Arc::XMLNode, 260, 261
- NewReferenceParameter
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 246
- Next
 - Arc::MCC, 155
 - Arc::Plexer, 195
- next_
 - Arc::MCC, 156
- next_location
 - Arc::DataPoint, 84
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 94
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 100
- NO_MATCH
 - ArcSec, 27
- Node
 - Arc::SOAPFault, 226
- operator *
 - Arc::AttributeIterator, 34
- operator AlgFactory *
 - ArcSec::EvaluatorContext, 122
- operator AttributeFactory *
 - ArcSec::EvaluatorContext, 122
- operator bool
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 63
 - Arc::DataCache, 68
 - Arc::MCC_Status, 159
 - Arc::PayloadStream, 183
 - Arc::PayloadStreamInterface, 186
 - Arc::Run, 210
 - Arc::SOAPFault, 226
 - Arc::URL, 236
 - Arc::WSRF, 249
 - Arc::XMLNode, 261
- operator FnFactory *
 - ArcSec::EvaluatorContext, 122
- operator MCCFactory *
 - Arc::ChainContext, 41
- operator PDPFactory *
 - Arc::ChainContext, 41
- operator SecHandlerFactory *
 - Arc::ChainContext, 41
- operator ServiceFactory *
 - Arc::ChainContext, 41
- operator std::string
 - Arc::MCC_Status, 159
 - Arc::Time, 231
 - Arc::XMLNode, 261
- operator XMLNode
 - Arc::WSAEndpointReference, 244
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 246
- operator!
 - Arc::MCC_Status, 159
 - Arc::PayloadStream, 183
 - Arc::PayloadStreamInterface, 186
 - Arc::Run, 210
 - Arc::XMLNode, 261
- operator!=
 - Arc::Time, 231
- operator+
 - Arc::Time, 231
- operator++
 - Arc::AttributeIterator, 34
- operator-
 - Arc::Time, 231
- operator->
 - Arc::AttributeIterator, 35
- operator<
 - Arc::ExpirationReminder, 123
 - Arc::Time, 231
 - Arc::URL, 236
- operator<<
 - Arc, 20
 - Arc::LogMessage, 150

- Arc::URL, 237
- operator<=
 - Arc::Time, 231
- operator=
 - Arc::Message, 165
 - Arc::RegularExpression, 200
 - Arc::SOAPEnvelope, 224
 - Arc::Time, 231
 - Arc::WSAEndpointReference, 244
 - Arc::XMLNode, 261
- operator==
 - Arc::Time, 231
 - Arc::URL, 236
- operator>
 - Arc::Time, 232
- operator>=
 - Arc::Time, 232
- operator[]
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 63
 - Arc::Loader, 140
 - Arc::PayloadRaw, 177
 - Arc::PayloadRawInterface, 180
 - Arc::XMLNode, 261, 262
- Option
 - Arc::URL, 236
- Options
 - Arc::URL, 236
- out_of_order
 - Arc::DataPoint, 84
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 94
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 100
- parse
 - Arc::Config, 48
- PARSING_ERROR
 - Arc, 19
- passive
 - Arc::DataMover, 74
 - Arc::DataPoint, 84
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 94
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 100
- Passwd
 - Arc::URL, 236
- passwd
 - Arc::URL, 238
- Path
 - Arc::URL, 236
- path
 - Arc::URL, 238
- Path2BaseDN
 - Arc::URL, 237
- Payload
 - Arc::Message, 165
 - Arc::SOAPMessage, 229
- PayloadRaw
 - Arc::PayloadRaw, 176
- PayloadSOAP
 - Arc::PayloadSOAP, 181
- PayloadStream
 - Arc::PayloadStream, 182
- PayloadWSRF
 - Arc::PayloadWSRF, 188
- pdp_descriptor, 191
- PDPFactory
 - Arc::PDPFactory, 192
- Plexer
 - Arc::Plexer, 194
- Port
 - Arc::URL, 237
- port
 - Arc::URL, 238
- postregister_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- Prefix
 - Arc::XMLNode, 262
- preregister_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- print
 - Arc::Config, 48
- process
 - Arc::ClientSOAP, 45
 - Arc::MCC, 155
 - Arc::MCCInterface, 162
 - Arc::Plexer, 195
- ProcessSecHandlers
 - Arc::MCC, 155
 - Arc::Service, 217
- Protocol
 - Arc::URL, 237
- protocol
 - Arc::URL, 238
- PROTOCOL_RECOGNIZED_ERROR
 - Arc, 20
- provides_meta
 - Arc::DataPoint, 84
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 94
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 100
- Put
 - Arc::PayloadStream, 183, 184
 - Arc::PayloadStreamInterface, 186
- range
 - Arc::DataPoint, 84
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 94
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 100
- read_acquire_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- read_error

- Arc::DataMover, 73
- read_resolve_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- read_start_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- read_stop_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- ReadStderr
 - Arc::Run, 210
- ReadStdout
 - Arc::Run, 210
- ReadURLList
 - Arc, 21
- Reason
 - Arc::SOAPFault, 226
- ReferenceParameter
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 246
- ReferenceParameters
 - Arc::WSAEndpointReference, 244
- RegularExpression
 - Arc::RegularExpression, 199
- RelatesTo
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 247
- RelationshipType
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 247
- remove
 - Arc::DataPoint, 85
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 95
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 101
 - Arc::MessageAttributes, 169
- remove_location
 - Arc::DataPoint, 85
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 95
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 101
- remove_locations
 - Arc::DataPoint, 85
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 95
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 101
- removeAll
 - Arc::MessageAttributes, 169
- removeDestinations
 - Arc::Logger, 148
- Replace
 - Arc::XMLNode, 262
- ReplyTo
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 247
- ReqItemList
 - ArcSec, 25
- Request
 - Arc::DelegationConsumer, 108
 - ArcSec::Request, 201
- RequestAttribute
 - ArcSec::RequestAttribute, 203
- RequestItem
 - ArcSec::RequestItem, 204
- reserve
 - Arc::Counter, 54
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 137
- reset
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 104
 - Arc::SimpleCondition, 220
- Restore
 - Arc::DelegationConsumer, 108
- restricted_
 - Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP, 112
- Result
 - Arc::InformationResponse, 134
 - Arc::Run, 211
 - ArcSec, 26
- result
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- retry
 - Arc::DataMover, 74
- Role
 - Arc::SOAPFault, 227
- Run
 - Arc::Run, 209
- Running
 - Arc::Run, 211
- SaveToFile
 - Arc::XMLNode, 262
- sechandler_descriptor, 213
- SecHandlerFactory
 - Arc::SecHandlerFactory, 214
- sechandlers_
 - Arc::MCC, 156
 - Arc::Service, 217
- secure
 - Arc::DataMover, 74
 - Arc::DataPoint, 85
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 95
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 101
- seekable_
 - Arc::PayloadStream, 184
- Service
 - Arc::Service, 217
- service_descriptor, 218
- ServiceFactory
 - Arc::ServiceFactory, 219
- SESSION_CLOSE
 - Arc, 20
- Set
 - Arc::XMLNode, 262
- set
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 64
 - Arc::MessageAttributes, 169
- set_base

- Arc::DataSpeed, 104
- set_default_max_inactivity_time
 - Arc::DataMover, 75
- set_default_min_average_speed
 - Arc::DataMover, 75
- set_default_min_speed
 - Arc::DataMover, 75
- set_max_data
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 105
- set_max_inactivity_time
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 105
- set_min_average_speed
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 105
- set_min_speed
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 105
- set_namespaces
 - Arc::WSRF, 249
 - Arc::WSRFBASEFault, 251
 - Arc::WSRP, 252
- set_progress_indicator
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 105
- setAttributeFactory
 - ArcSec::Request, 202
- setCfg
 - Arc::ModuleManager, 175
- SetChecksum
 - Arc::DataPoint, 85
- SetCreated
 - Arc::DataCache, 68
 - Arc::DataPoint, 85
- setExcess
 - Arc::Counter, 54
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 138
- SetFormat
 - Arc::Time, 232
- setIdentifier
 - Arc::LogMessage, 150
- setLimit
 - Arc::Counter, 55
 - Arc::IntraProcessCounter, 138
- setRequestItems
 - ArcSec::Request, 202
- SetSize
 - Arc::DataPoint, 85
- setThreshold
 - Arc::Logger, 148
- SetTime
 - Arc::Time, 232
- SetTries
 - Arc::DataPoint, 86
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 101
- SetValid
 - Arc::DataCache, 68
 - Arc::DataPoint, 86
- signal
 - Arc::SimpleCondition, 220
- signal_nonblock
 - Arc::SimpleCondition, 220
- Size
 - Arc::PayloadRaw, 177
 - Arc::PayloadRawInterface, 180
 - Arc::XMLNode, 262
- SOAP
 - Arc::InformationRequest, 132
 - Arc::WSRF, 249
- SOAPEnvelope
 - Arc::SOAPEnvelope, 223
- SOAPFault
 - Arc::SOAPFault, 226
- SOAPFaultCode
 - Arc::SOAPFault, 226
- SOAPMessage
 - Arc::SOAPMessage, 228
- speed
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 65
- split
 - ArcSec::EvaluationCtx, 121
- Start
 - Arc::Run, 211
- start
 - Arc::DataCache, 69
- start_reading
 - Arc::DataPoint, 86
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 95
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 101
- start_writing
 - Arc::DataPoint, 86
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 96
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 102
- STATUS_OK
 - Arc, 19
- StatusKind
 - Arc, 19
- stop
 - Arc::DataCache, 69
- stop_reading
 - Arc::DataPoint, 86
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 96
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 102
- stop_writing
 - Arc::DataPoint, 87
 - Arc::DataPointDirect, 96
 - Arc::DataPointIndex, 102
- str
 - Arc::DataPoint, 87
 - Arc::Time, 232
 - Arc::URL, 237
 - Arc::URLLocation, 240

- string
 - Arc, 21
- stringto
 - Arc, 20
- Subcode
 - Arc::SOAPFault, 227
- Subject
 - ArcSec, 25
- SubList
 - ArcSec, 26
- success
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- system_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 74
- Time
 - Arc::Time, 230
- TimeFormat
 - Arc, 19
- Timeout
 - Arc::PayloadStream, 184
 - Arc::PayloadStreamInterface, 186
- TimeStamp
 - Arc, 20
- To
 - Arc::WSAHeader, 247
- tostring
 - Arc, 21
- Transfer
 - Arc::DataMover, 75
- transfer
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 105
- transfer_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- transferred_size
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 106
- Truncate
 - Arc::PayloadRaw, 178
 - Arc::PayloadRawInterface, 180
- undefined_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 74
- UNKNOWN_SERVICE_ERROR
 - Arc, 20
- Unlink
 - Arc::MCC, 155
- unlock
 - Arc::SimpleCondition, 220
- UpdateCredentials
 - Arc::DelegationConsumerSOAP, 110
 - Arc::DelegationContainerSOAP, 111
 - Arc::DelegationProviderSOAP, 115
- URL
 - Arc::URL, 234
- URLLocation
 - Arc::URLLocation, 239, 240
- urloptions
 - Arc::URL, 238
- Username
 - Arc::URL, 237
- username
 - Arc::URL, 238
- UsernameToken
 - Arc::UsernameToken, 241
- valid_
 - Arc::WSRF, 249
- verbose
 - Arc::DataMover, 76
 - Arc::DataSpeed, 106
- Wait
 - Arc::Run, 211
- wait
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 64
 - Arc::SimpleCondition, 221
- wait_eof
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 64
- wait_eof_read
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 64
- wait_eof_write
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 64
- wait_nonblock
 - Arc::SimpleCondition, 221
- wait_read
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 64
- wait_used
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 64
- wait_write
 - Arc::DataBufferPar, 64
- write_acquire_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- write_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- write_resolve_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- write_start_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- write_stop_error
 - Arc::DataMover, 73
- WriteStdin
 - Arc::Run, 211
- WSAEndpointReference
 - Arc::WSAEndpointReference, 243
- WSAFault
 - Arc, 20
- WSAFaultAssign
 - Arc, 22

WSAFaultExtract
 Arc, [22](#)
WSAFaultInvalidAddressingHeader
 Arc, [20](#)
WSAFaultUnknown
 Arc, [20](#)
WSAHeader
 Arc::WSAHeader, [245](#)
WSRF
 Arc::WSRF, [248](#)
WSRFBaseFault
 Arc::WSRFBaseFault, [250](#)
WSRP
 Arc::WSRP, [252](#)
WSRPFault
 Arc::WSRPFault, [254](#)
WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure
 Arc::WSRPResourcePropertyChangeFailure,
 [255](#)

XMLNode
 Arc::XMLNode, [258](#)
XMLNodeContainer
 Arc::XMLNodeContainer, [264](#)
XPathLookup
 Arc::XMLNode, [262](#)